

Official Transcript of Proceedings  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
Safety Research Program Subcommittee

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Thursday, April 16, 2009

Work Order No.: NRC-2773

Pages 1-269

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 + + + + +

4 ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

5 (ACRS)

6 + + + + +

7 SUBCOMMITTEE ON SAFETY RESEARCH PROGRAM

8 + + + + +

9 THURSDAY

10 APRIL 16, 2009

11 + + + + +

12 ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

13 + + + + +

14 The Subcommittee met at the Nuclear  
15 Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room  
16 T2B3, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., Dana A.  
17 Powers, Chairman, presiding.

18 COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

19 DANA A. POWERS, Chairman

20 SAID ABDEL-KHALIK, Member

21 GEORGE E. APOSTOLAKIS, Member

22 OTTO L. MAYNARD, Member

23 HAROLD B. RAY, Member

24 J. SAM ARMIJO

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

ACRS STAFF PRESENT:

WILLIAM HINZE, Consultant

MICHAEL LEE

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

T-A-B-L-E O-F C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

Introductory Remarks.....4

Overview of Seismic Siting Reviews for New  
Reactors.....11

NRC Seismic Research Program Plan - FY 2008-2011..55

Insights and Experience with Probabilistic  
Seismic Hazard Analysis and Performance-based Seismic  
Design.....161

Preliminary Recommendations on Updating SSHAC-  
Based Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Analyses.....206

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

8:31 a.m.

CHAIRMAN POWERS: Let's come into order.

This is the first day of the meeting of the Safety Research Program Subcommittee.

I'm Dana Powers, Chairman of the Subcommittee.

Other ACRS members in attendance today: Said Abdel-Khalik; Professor George Apostolakis; Sam Armijo, Otto Maynard, Harold Ray.

We have benefit of Bill Hinze here as Professor emeritus of geology and geophysics at Purdue University who is our consultant.

Bill, thank you for coming.

The purpose of this Subcommittee meeting is to review and discuss elements of the Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research Program bearing on seismic hazard characterization and treatment of those hazards and siting and designing of new nuclear power plants.

The Subcommittee will gather information, analyze relevant issues and facts and formulate proposed positions and actions as appropriate from this meeting for deliberation by the full Committee at a later date.

The intention, in fact, is to collect

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information that will be included in the biennial  
2 research report that the Committee puts out. So  
3 barring things that need a more immediate deliberation  
4 by the Committee, we're looking forward to producing a  
5 section of the Research report as a result of today's  
6 meeting.

7 The rules for participation in today's  
8 meeting have been announced as part of the notice of  
9 this meeting previously published in the *Federal*  
10 *Register*.

11 I believe we have received no written  
12 comments or requests for time to make oral statements  
13 from interested members of the public regarding the  
14 subject of today's meeting. But this is a  
15 Subcommittee meeting and I invite members of the  
16 audience that wish to contribute during the course of  
17 the discussion to attract my attention and provide  
18 that contribution as we progress through things.

19 As stated in the earlier *Federal Register*  
20 notice, a transcript of this meeting is being prepared  
21 and will be made publicly available in the near future  
22 on the ACRS website. Therefore, we request that  
23 anyone wishing to address this Subcommittee on the  
24 record use one of the microphones located throughout  
25 this meeting. We request that you identify yourself

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and you speak with sufficient clarity and volume so  
2 that your comments may be readily heard and recorded.

3 The research in seismic has been the  
4 subject of previous ACRS reports on the Research  
5 program. And over the last year and a half Annie  
6 Kammerer has told me repeatedly that she wants me to  
7 look at all the nifty stuff that's going on in seismic  
8 and how great it is. And I have tormented Annie to no  
9 end by saying "Later, Annie. Later. Later." And  
10 somehow today we're going to get to do it, Annie.

11 DR. KAMMERER: Hey.

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And I have to say that  
13 I'm very much looking forward to that. Because we  
14 have had a chance to see some of the products that  
15 Research has begun through the early site permit  
16 process. But I had so much fun tormenting Annie in  
17 the interim, that I thought it might be useful to  
18 torment her just a little more so that we can have a  
19 better understanding of the context and the need the  
20 agency has for the seismic research program.

21 So we're going to begin today by getting  
22 presentations from the Office of New Reactors and from  
23 the NRR as well on where this seismic research  
24 actually gets applied and used.

25 So, first I'll ask are there any comments

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that, Bill, you want to make or any of the members  
2 want to make before we get started on this process?

3 DR. HINZE: We're all looking forward to  
4 an expansion of the presentation that Annie made  
5 several months ago.

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You are correct, Bill,  
7 that we have had a taste of this. But I want to the  
8 nitty-gritty.

9 So with no further comments, I guess I'll  
10 call on Dogan Seber to --

11 MR. CHOKSHI: Can I make just a couple of  
12 comments.

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Absolutely,

14 MR. CHOKSHI: I wanted to say first, good  
15 morning. And I want to thank the Subcommittee for  
16 giving us an opportunity to provide, you know discuss  
17 our seismic research programs.

18 And also for Dana our perspective to give  
19 us an opportunity to talk about our division needs and  
20 the relationship to the programs.

21 Now, this is primarily a Research program.

22 So we are, you know, we are going to provide the  
23 linkage how we see the regulatory needs.

24 One thing I wanted to mention that in  
25 these two days meeting you're going to hear more about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 earth sciences related programs. We'll touch on  
2 briefly NRO needs for engineering, and for several  
3 reasons.

4 One reason is being that the earth  
5 sciences programs promise a significant part of  
6 Research activities and the needs -- in the short term  
7 and long term needs meeting the regulatory needs.

8 The second is that our invited guests at  
9 these meetings are going to talk about earth sciences  
10 related activities. So this gives you a complete  
11 perspective of all of the people involved in this  
12 research. But we're going to talk about some of the  
13 engineering results also, but I think this probably  
14 might be a separate discussion to go over the details.

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Certainly my belief is  
16 that we need to separate right now and discuss the  
17 research and the applications and the engineering has  
18 its place.

19 MR. CHOKSHI: That is right.

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: But right now I want to  
21 understand the r\Research because this is an area  
22 we've commented on in the past and this is the area  
23 where quite frankly, my perception is that new life  
24 has been breathed into the research program here.

25 MR. CHOKSHI: Yes. And I think the one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very important point that I wanted to make. That I'm  
2 hoping that during this meeting that it becomes clear  
3 that we are trying to maintain a very close  
4 coordination between the user office and Research.  
5 And I'm using word "trying," because of the workloads  
6 on both sides. And the coordination does not always  
7 occur at the desired level. In some programs we have  
8 very close coordination. For example, earth sciences  
9 program we're getting, because of the way some  
10 activities are structured, there is a direct  
11 involvement of the user offices being on a steering  
12 committee, on the review groups. So we are more  
13 engaged. But to this point we are planning a retreat  
14 next month where we going to bring in the NRO and  
15 Research and NRR technical staffs. I'm going to  
16 discuss about the whole review plan and the review  
17 programs, all of the activities. And I'm hoping that  
18 this is a forerunner of joint meetings we'll hold.

19 I think that will serve as a better forum  
20 to get quite concentrated thinking,

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I'll just say that I  
22 think that's one of the innovations in the Research  
23 program where they do bring in staff, especially from  
24 the using organizations as part of their peer review  
25 process or oversight process or direction process. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think that's an innovation that has merit and there's  
2 contributing in a lot of areas.

3 MR. CHOKSHI: Yes.

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And in fact, in our  
5 previous research report, the most immediate version,  
6 we commented positively on those programs that have  
7 taken that kind of a step.

8 MR. CHOKSHI: And, you know, one of the  
9 main purpose of this fostering group is to get a clear  
10 alignment on the priorities and needs. You know,  
11 Research plans are a vehicle which talks about a lot  
12 of different activities, but we need to have a clear  
13 alignment. And I'm hoping that's the goal. My  
14 primary goal.

15 And I wish you'd our goal before we came  
16 to you, but that didn't happen. But I'm hoping that  
17 we'll have an opportunity, sir.

18 So with this, I think we can turn to our  
19 presentations. And really again, thanks for inviting  
20 us.

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I think the floor is  
22 yours.

23 DR. DOGAN: Okay. Thank you very much.

24 What I'm going to try to do today is to  
25 inform you on how we look at the seismic reviews at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the New Reactor's office. And if you look at the  
2 agenda, it says seismic siting reviews. And I'm  
3 actually going to try to cover both siting and some  
4 portions of the engineering as it relates to our work.

5 With that, I'm going to start with this  
6 outline to give you structure and where I'm going with  
7 my presentation today.

8 On the siting part, we look at primary  
9 geology, seismic and geotechnical engineering aspects.

10 And each one is a different chapter, and usually  
11 different people look at it. And we collaboratively  
12 work on it and as a team we eventually make our final  
13 decisions on those topics.

14 I'm going to talk what other main issues  
15 that we deal with in geology and what our members of  
16 the staff, I'm going to look into that.

17 Then I'm going to step into seismology and  
18 give some little bit issues related to seismic ground  
19 motion and estimation of SSE.

20 And throughout the talk you'll be hearing  
21 me referring to some of the discussions that you'll be  
22 having later on. You know this is related to  
23 Research's efforts in that area, in this area. So  
24 stay with me on those. I'll to emphasize those as I  
25 go. I may forget it, but I'll hopefully remember and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 come back and remind you guys that it was a topic that  
2 we're going to be going.

3 And the component in the siting is the  
4 geotechnical engineering, the site characteristics and  
5 the local soil characteristics and rock properties.

6 And as I said, at the end I'm going to be  
7 briefly talking about the engineering areas of seismic  
8 review. These are usually beyond our branches. It  
9 goes into engineering. But it is related to some  
10 level too and it's, I think, appropriate to talk  
11 about.

12 MEMBER RAY: I'm going to guess that GMRS  
13 has something to do with ground motion. What?

14 DR. DOGAN: Yes, ground motion response  
15 spectrum.

16 MEMBER RAY: Got it. Thank you.

17 DR. DOGAN: And I'll have later on a slide  
18 to -- a pathway to how to recalculate on things on  
19 that. I'll be talking. I apologize for not putting  
20 the full definition.

21 As I said, I'm going to start with geology  
22 and then the outlines, and we'll go in that order.

23 Geology, of course, one of the most  
24 important things that we'll look at in the siting  
25 reviews. And this is done at multiple scales. This

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is what this slides is supposed to represent.

2 It is regional scales. Basically the  
3 reviewers look at tectonic reviews and where the site  
4 is situated relative to continental scale or regional  
5 scale structures and may only try to identify how  
6 this site came about, what is the geology environment  
7 that influenced the site.

8 As you go --

9 DR. HINZE: If I may, can I interrupt  
10 before we go to questions, if I might.

11 In doing this, what kind of databases do  
12 you have access to in terms of your geological maps,  
13 in terms of geophysical data sets, et cetera? Do you  
14 maintain them or do you just have access to them?

15 DR. DOGAN: It is both. We do have  
16 several databases and geology maps. But as the  
17 applications come in, and of course the applicant does  
18 all the work that as they see for that site. And our  
19 task is to review what the applicant done and  
20 identify if they have left certain things out by  
21 looking at, first of all, our background and knowledge  
22 and references that we have. We have databases, we  
23 have -- recently we started using, for example some  
24 GIS databases and things, some of the applications.

25 And we have access to other resources. We

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have access to community members and everybody.  
2 Basically, wherever the resources available, whatever  
3 point we do use that.

4 DR. HINZE: How do you assure yourself  
5 that when you do a review that you are looking at the  
6 most up to date, the best data sets available?

7 I know there are some data sets in the NRC  
8 databases that are a bit old, I'll put it that way.

9 DR. DOGAN: There are multiple things.  
10 Obviously, we heavily rely on the literature and the  
11 most current literature. So we always keep ourselves  
12 up to date.

13 And in the geology and seismology area we  
14 also work with the USGS folks and they're our  
15 contractors. We work with them and get their  
16 knowledge and input into the review systems, too. So  
17 that's how we try to answer --

18 DR. HINZE: So you rely on the USGS  
19 databases then?

20 DR. DOGAN: In some sense, but primarily  
21 literature and whatever is available in the scientific  
22 community. A lot of us came from the scientific  
23 community. We have connections. We know a lot of  
24 people. So we try to do our best in that area.

25 DR. HINZE: Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. DOGAN: You're welcome.

2 As I said, you know, this is the geology  
3 reviews are done at the multiple scales. And as you  
4 come closer to the site, like here is shown 20 miles  
5 with equivalent 320 kilometers, 25 miles and then one  
6 kilometer radius. And basically we'll look at in the  
7 final detail what the source region looks like or the  
8 site location looks like.

9 And this could be detailed analysis of  
10 geomorphological features and potential core surface  
11 faulting and site specifications and site characters.

12 These are all the topics that a geology review  
13 reviewer would look into.

14 And another significant component of the  
15 geology review is to identify paleo-earthquakes or  
16 identifying utilization of paleoseismology resources.

17 One of the most commonly used feature that  
18 we're looking to, and a lot of the applicants are now  
19 using it to identify liquefaction features. Anne used  
20 them to estimate sources within the site or within  
21 close proximity to the site that may have some impact  
22 on the final probabilistic hazard calculations.

23 And what is shown on the left figure is a  
24 modern picture of the liquefaction factors features  
25 occur. And then on the right is a cross action,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 actually, showing the paleo of liquefactions that  
2 identified for the new New Madrid seismic zone. And  
3 when you look at it these sand blows, so called, they  
4 can be datable because of the organic material in it  
5 and we're using those dates and looking at the  
6 sequences we can estimate that at least there was a  
7 large earthquake in the vicinity and we tried to  
8 estimate the magnitudes and things for that.

9 So staff looks into these kind of reviews,  
10 whatever the applicant provided in the color. We just  
11 analyze it work towards understanding of potential  
12 hazard sources within the site vicinity or in the  
13 regional area.

14 And seismology we look at several topics.  
15 And this is the one that actually will have a direct  
16 relation to research that you'll be hearing later on.

17 One of the first things that we'll look at  
18 seismic sources and definition of seismic sources near  
19 in a site, or near a given site. And we also looking  
20 to ground motion attenuation or relationships in that  
21 area, earthquake catalogue developments, site response  
22 calculations as well as of course the probabilistic  
23 hazard calculations.

24 I put this figure here just to give you an  
25 indication of how the original EPRI source models are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 defined. And what is show here basically, central or  
2 eastern U.S. and six different models. These are what  
3 we define or what originally has been termed as the  
4 earth science team models. And you'll be hearing like  
5 Bechtel model or Law Engineering models. These are  
6 independent science teams that put together at the  
7 time, an earlier date, 1986, to develop each  
8 individual team's understanding of the tectonics and  
9 development of seismic sources relevant to central and  
10 eastern United States.

11 As you can see, although there are some  
12 overlaps between the sources, they represent in a  
13 sense differences of opinion of what these seismic  
14 sources are.

15 And one thing I want to emphasize is the  
16 date. That this report was published in 1986.  
17 Obviously since 1986 there has been a lot of new  
18 siting facts, scientific discoveries and activities  
19 and things. And then we also have to look into that.

20 And when we look at reviews, actually our regulatory  
21 guides state that EPRI Seismic Owners Group, that  
22 what's the SOG refers to, can be used as a starting  
23 model. It is never so modeled that it should be just  
24 using that and stop there. Of course, you know we  
25 always look for updates to it as the scientific

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 community makes those discoveries.

2 Updates? What do you mean by updates?  
3 Here's an example that I put together just to give a  
4 little bit better idea, perhaps, to identify what we  
5 mean by that.

6 The one on the left is three of the six  
7 EPRI or science team models as showing the South  
8 Charleston seismic source: Weston, Bechtel and Law  
9 Engineering models. And then the updated model which  
10 has been reviewed by NRC staff, I believe -- yes, 2006  
11 and is part of the Vogtle application. And now this  
12 is what the more generic representation of the  
13 Charleston Seismic source.

14 From the models larger scales sources with  
15 varying sizes. Now we look at the seismic source for  
16 the Charleston size earthquakes that happened 1886.  
17 The boxes represent uncertainties of the seismic  
18 sources as interpreted by the science teams. And the  
19 colors and the letters represents where the most  
20 weight goes to. For example, the green area here and  
21 when you do the calculations you assign 70 percent  
22 weight. So that's where most likely the source region  
23 is. But there are uncertainties in their estimations.

24 And then the other yellow and cyan and magenta, or  
25 like magenta, pinkish color represents the other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 potential possibilities with corresponding weights.

2 MEMBER MAYNARD: Who did the update?

3 DR. DOGAN: This was Vogtle's update and  
4 then staff reviewed it later on.

5 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay. So they used the  
6 three on the left as examples there; updated both  
7 model information, provided that update?

8 DR. DOGAN: Yes. Because through, again,  
9 scientific discoveries, as I said the original EPRI  
10 model was developed in 1986. Since '86 to 2006 there  
11 has been a lot of changes, especially for Charleston  
12 and New Madrid on the characteristic earthquakes and  
13 how often these type of earthquakes occur. And, of  
14 course, the applicant knowing that had to modify the  
15 color because that's what eventually the most  
16 represented fault is at the time.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: How does one go from  
18 the three on the left of that?

19 DR. DOGAN: It is not, actually. These  
20 are independent. One what used to be and the other  
21 one represents the new knowledge.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But they are using  
23 the information that's on the EPRI models?

24 DR. DOGAN: Perhaps to certain levels.  
25 But as I said, there are a lot more scientific papers,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 updated literature that we can use and USGS and other  
2 people really looked at it and developed these models.

3 And then this represents the summary of those models  
4 of current scientific knowledge at that point.

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: My recollection is that  
6 what is found is that number of -- many more of these  
7 sand blows are identified out in these regions as part  
8 of various academic undertakings.

9 DR. DOGAN: Correct. And they're how  
10 often they come about.

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And the Vogtle folks  
12 found that literature, even did some of their own  
13 exploration for sand blows. And then based on that  
14 they say okay, well it looks like we should update  
15 whatever was done in the EPRI's report to look like  
16 this. Now that step is a bit like sausage making, I  
17 suspect. But results in this. And I mean for the  
18 early site permit or the early site permit for Vogtle  
19 we went through this in somewhat detailed.

20 DR. DOGAN: Correct.

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Staff basically found it  
22 acceptable.

23 DR. DOGAN: Yes.

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: But not easily.

25 DR. HINZE: In terms of research it is my

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understanding that the NRC has sponsored some research  
2 down in the Charleston area, particularly some GPS  
3 work for example that -- has done.

4 DR. DOGAN: I'm familiar with that. Maybe  
5 somebody in Research group could --

6 DR. HINZE: You know, what I'm trying to  
7 do is connect this to what we're talking about here in  
8 the research area. And as --

9 DR. DOGAN: I'm not familiar with the GPS  
10 support that NRC may have --

11 DR. HINZE: Well, it would be very helpful  
12 to me, at least, if as you continue your discussion if  
13 you could point out where research has assisted you in  
14 these efforts. And also, where you would be  
15 interested in having some additional research  
16 conducted.

17 DR. DOGAN: Sure. That's the direction  
18 I'm going.

19 DR. HINZE: That would be helpful.

20 DR. DOGAN: Yes. And at the end, yes, I  
21 will show.

22 DR. HINZE: Thank you.

23 MR. CHOKSHI: Just to add, I think  
24 historically and we have done a lot of activities in  
25 the Charleston area, you know, going back to when the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issues first emerged. And so this is the part of this  
2 20 years reflects all that knowledge gained that joint  
3 activity USGS and Southern Carolina.

4 But I think we'll point out --

5 DR. KAMMERER: That's right. And we also  
6 have some ongoing work that I will talk about. But  
7 there certainly has been a lot of historical work done  
8 and there's at least one project that I think you guys  
9 will find very interesting that I will mention a  
10 little bit later.

11 DR. DOGAN: The next chart I'm going to  
12 show what has been done with these original EPRI  
13 source models throughout the years basically, starting  
14 with the early years. ESPs in 2003, several of those  
15 like the New Madrid and as one that I showed, at least  
16 the initial magnitude representation of the  
17 Charleston, not the geometrics, perhaps, but  
18 identification of new sources like the Saline River  
19 source in Arkansas and others.

20 And then in 2008 we looked into, actually  
21 we're still looking into Eastern Tennessee seismic  
22 zone. And we have a white paper.

23 And then the 2010 is the Research  
24 connection that Annie will be talking about, that new  
25 central U.S. source models, perhaps to replace the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 initial EPRI models completely and then bring about  
2 new sources that we may be able to use in our reviews.

3 MEMBER RAY: A question.

4 DR. DOGAN: Sure.

5 MEMBER RAY: As a person from the western  
6 region, not central and eastern, I'm also interested  
7 in the fact that the central and eastern is treated as  
8 a distinct and separate study area or regime. And I  
9 guess my question would be does that continue?

10 And it seems like everything, it's almost  
11 like it's insidious that all of that knowledge is  
12 associated with just this region itself as opposed to  
13 the worldwide data that are constantly being produced  
14 as events occur. Is that a fair assessment?

15 DR. DOGAN: No, I would say so. There is  
16 in that western/eastern are separated different or  
17 treated differently. It's because of the tectonic  
18 environment.

19 And west being more actively tectonically,  
20 the Basin and Range and Sierra Nevada and then the San  
21 Andreas fault systems and things, it's a plate  
22 boundary process active tectonics.

23 MEMBER RAY: But are there no other  
24 regions like this in the world?

25 DR. DOGAN: In eastern U.S.?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MEMBER RAY: Central and eastern?

2 DR. DOGAN: Of course there are, yes.  
3 There are different analogues in central Asia.  
4 Australia you can say. Canada, northern Canada and  
5 thing. And maybe perhaps some portions of South  
6 America are analogues to that.

7 MEMBER RAY: Okay. Well, I just -- my  
8 observation then is I'd never seen any data as e talk  
9 about central and eastern that derives anywhere else  
10 but central and eastern. And that seemed odd to me.

11 DR. DOGAN: There may be reasons for that.  
12 Because a lot of things --

13 MR. MUNSON: Can I jump in here? Let me  
14 jump here.

15 We specifically explicitly use earthquake  
16 activities, catalogues, size, magnitudes,  
17 reoccurrences from the worldwide catalogue to inform  
18 our models of central eastern U.S.

19 DR. DOGAN: Right. That's what I said.

20 MEMBER RAY: Misperception on my part.

21 MR. MUNSON: Yes. And Annie will have  
22 slides on that issue later on.

23 MEMBER RAY: Okay.

24 DR. DOGAN: So this, again, is going to be  
25 main Research relations that you'll be hearing later

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on today.

2 The other important part is in --

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I'm just -- could you  
4 go to the previous slide.

5 DR. DOGAN: Sure. Here.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I guess from a third  
7 party perspective seeing these seismic source models  
8 change every few years --

9 DR. DOGAN: Yes.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- the question is  
11 are they changing significantly? I mean, how does  
12 that effect existing reactors? And when you say "new  
13 central and eastern U.S. source models in 2010," how  
14 different are these going to be from previous models?

15 DR. DOGAN: I haven't seen the new models,  
16 so I cannot to speak to them. But any that come from  
17 the past.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I'm very concerned.  
19 I mean there seems to be a constant evolution.

20 DR. DOGAN: Well, it depends. For  
21 example, when you look at the Vogtle Charleston  
22 seismic source implementation, the primary impact is  
23 the recurrence rates at NSI for that. Now it's 550  
24 years. used to be much longer range. That does change  
25 the hazard significantly.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Geometries, depending on where your site  
2 is, various calculations that you can't come in that,  
3 it may be different and it may be small changes, maybe  
4 large charges depending on the source regions and  
5 things.

6 So to answer that question it varies. It  
7 varies the modification, the level of modification you  
8 make and perimeters you use in your calculations, and  
9 how much they change.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But that's the  
11 analytical part?

12 DR. DOGAN: Right.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: In terms of real  
14 reactors out there when you say that that the return  
15 period changes significantly, what does that mean? Do  
16 I do anything about them or --

17 DR. DOGAN: For the existing plants?

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

19 DR. DOGAN: Okay. That would be a  
20 question maybe we'll ask --

21 MR. MUNSON: I don't know. You're aware  
22 we have a generic issue, one that IPEEE that looking  
23 into that issue right now for the operating plants.  
24 How the new information on these seismic forces and  
25 the ground motion models has impacted the operating

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reactors and changed the hazard.

2 So, and of course we had IPEEE in the '90s  
3 and now we're looking at it again in this generic  
4 issue program.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And this generic  
6 issue would be resolved in the near future or --

7 MR. CHOKSHI: Yes. Research has an  
8 ongoing action plan of activities. You know,  
9 it's an active generic issues. I don't know the  
10 precise schedule, but this is being worked on right  
11 now.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

13 DR. DOGAN: Going back to ground motion,  
14 this is another topic that you'll be hearing that  
15 Research folks talk about under the next generation  
16 attenuation models. They're called NGAEs.

17 I just put an introductory slide here just  
18 to show how these models are built basically from the  
19 seismogram ground motions. And by combining multiple  
20 observations, eventually the ideal thing is to come up  
21 with a model that represents the ground motion of a  
22 future earthquake that certainly extends from a  
23 certain magnitude range.

24 And obviously that does have scattering  
25 with that comes into a lot of other issues like

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dealing with the uncertainties, variations and sigmas  
2 and things from the mean values. But this is  
3 basically what the ground motion models is going to  
4 represent.

5 And again, and the original EPRI PSHA  
6 study done in 1989 they used certain types of ground  
7 motion models thought to represent the eastern central  
8 U.S. characteristics at the time.

9 Then again scientific community makes  
10 progress and there has been actually several research  
11 activities and published papers between this time  
12 frame '89 to 2004. And in 2004 EPRI conducted another  
13 study to look into what has happened in this time  
14 frame in terms of our understanding of seismic ground  
15 motion in models. And then compiled them, I believe  
16 there were like 13 of them, grouped them, categorized  
17 them and in a sense they built a consensus model,  
18 community consensus model. And then those are the  
19 ones that we use in our reviews today.

20 MEMBER RAY: I don't want to harp on this,  
21 I just want to get some clarity. Should I always  
22 understand when you're making comments are you just  
23 now did that we're talking about the very difficult  
24 problem of central and eastern U.S. only? And if  
25 there's ever a time when we talk about plate tectonic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 origin seismicity that somebody that somebody else  
2 will stand up and say we've changed the subject now,  
3 or are we -- it's not clear to me in the lots of stuff  
4 I read coming into this meeting when we're restricting  
5 the discussion just to central and eastern U.S. and  
6 when we might be talking about something that has  
7 broader or application elsewhere.

8 DR. DOGAN: Better application in what  
9 sense?

10 MEMBER RAY: Well, in the west, for  
11 example.

12 DR. DOGAN: Like I say and mentioned the  
13 earlier ones, you deal with different tectonic  
14 environments and you have to treat them separately.

15 MEMBER RAY: All right. So again this  
16 discussion today and we'll be focused just on the  
17 central and eastern models?

18 DR. DOGAN: Correct. That's the, for  
19 example, the attenuation models and things.

20 MEMBER RAY: Well, that wasn't clear to  
21 me. And I guess that's why I'm --

22 DR. DOGAN: What you may be hearing later  
23 on and things, especially when Annie and Jon or others  
24 talk about the Research activities, because of the  
25 availability of data or lack thereof, and then we may

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 use global analogues that learn from some other  
2 regions and try to bring that something knowledge to  
3 eastern and U.S. Because we don't have magnitude at  
4 earthquake, for example, and recordings of it in  
5 anyway in the central and eastern.

6 MEMBER RAY: I understand. But I mean the  
7 point is I should always think that we're talking  
8 about is research associated with applications  
9 ultimately in central and eastern U.S.

10 DR. DOGAN: Correct. And the new models--

11 MEMBER RAY: And anything else is another  
12 subject for another time?

13 MR. MUNSON: Right. If I could jump in.

14 We, as you might be aware, we have like 12  
15 -- I believe 12 to 15 COL ESP applications that we're  
16 reviewing, and all of them are in the central eastern  
17 U.S. So we're focusing on that.

18 MEMBER RAY: Yes.

19 MR. MUNSON: WE anticipate some western  
20 U.S. applications, perhaps, in the future. And those  
21 will be completely different animals in terms of how  
22 we review them, what the applicants need to do. And,  
23 you know, we're basically going to have to start from  
24 ground zero.

25 MEMBER RAY: I understand why that would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be -- I guess I would only suggest that at this point  
2 we're just now discussing isn't clear enough outside  
3 the community here. We're only talking about research  
4 and needs existing.

5 MR. CHOKSHI: Well, I want to make an  
6 important point that analytical framework is not  
7 different in terms of basic data, you know the  
8 investigations and what they are to do, is the nature  
9 and the details of the work they are to do, what they  
10 present is going to be different. But we have a  
11 regulatory framework for licensing plants. And, you  
12 know, that's restricted to only eastern and central.  
13 But what comes, the intent of an application may be  
14 quite different.

15 MEMBER RAY: Okay. But I look up here the  
16 title of this "Updates to Ground Motion Prediction  
17 Models." I think we're just talking about central and  
18 eastern U.S. there?

19 MR. CHOKSHI: Correct. Correct.

20 MEMBER RAY: Even though we don't say  
21 that?

22 MR. CHOKSHI: Yes.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And we just don't care  
24 about the west.

25 MEMBER RAY: Well, I don't mean to put out

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 that they don't.

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: They don't care about  
3 it, I'm telling you this.

4 MEMBER RAY: I don't care about it either.  
5 I just want to have some clarity in my own mind  
6 because I've spent so much time thinking about it from  
7 the standpoint of applications in the west that I need  
8 to think about it in this more restricted --

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Are you annoyed that  
10 California is not the center of attention?

11 MEMBER RAY: I'm not, George. I'm only  
12 having to shift the gears in my thinking here to apply  
13 this just to the central and eastern U.S. Okay?

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You have to go to the  
15 microphone.

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And identify yourself.

17 MR. LI: Okay. It's good question  
18 because--

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And who are you?

20 MR. LI: Young Li from NRO.

21 The central eastern U.S. and western U.S.  
22 different, not only on the tectonics. Also the  
23 seismic wave transmission.

24 So if the same earthquake occurred in the  
25 western, it spread out and the wave propagates very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 close in coast range. In the central and eastern U.S.  
2 it can propagate very far away, like the New Madrid  
3 earthquake that occurred in 1811. But the church bell  
4 in Boston ring, ring.

5 So it's so different. Not just tectonic  
6 analysis and --

7 MEMBER RAY: Well, I accept that it's  
8 different. I'm just picking on what George's question  
9 implied. It isn't just that we don't care about the  
10 west because they're not going to build any plants, or  
11 they aren't talking about it, or whatever. But there  
12 are plants out there.

13 And if people say we've got some new way  
14 of looking at seismicity, but oh by the way it doesn't  
15 apply to the west. They have to start over again.  
16 You know, that's a relevant fact.

17 MR. LI: The general geography boundary  
18 between the central and eastern U.S. and the western  
19 U.S. is 105 degree.

20 MEMBER RAY: Yes, I do understand that,  
21 too.

22 MR. LI: Okay.

23 DR. HINZE: I'd like to build upon what  
24 Harold has been talking about.

25 I think that in view of the topic of this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meeting that perhaps we should give some thought as to  
2 what kind of research should be done now to prepare  
3 ourselves for the western United States situation.

4 The Reg Guides maybe have been written in  
5 a generic way, but you know, they refer to SOG and  
6 they refer to Lawrence Livermore's work and so forth.

7 So I really think that one of the things  
8 that we could consider doing is pushing for broadening  
9 the viewpoint to include what kinds of problems are we  
10 going to have along -- let's not have another Diablo  
11 Canyon problem, okay? The Hosgri fault, or whatever  
12 it is.

13 You know these are things that I think the  
14 Nuclear Regulatory Commission should be preparing  
15 itself for. And now is the time. Because it's not  
16 going to be an overnight type of adjustment.

17 So I would not only support you, Harold,  
18 but I'd encourage you to expand upon this.

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You have to recognize,  
20 though, broadening means diluting.

21 DR. HINZE: I'm sorry, sir?

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Broadening inevitably  
23 means diluting.

24 DR. HINZE: That depends --

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: That does not depend.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That is a physical fact.

2 DR. HINZE: But you still have to set the  
3 criteria for what is most important. And I  
4 understand--

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: They have already  
6 done that. I think they have already decided that the  
7 eastern part is the most important.

8 DR. HINZE: Yes, and it is.

9 DR. KAMMERER: Can I -- Annie Kammerer,  
10 Office of Research.

11 Just one quick point. I mean I agree that  
12 we need to open and conduct the rest. We are, in  
13 fact, keeping an eye on what's going on in the west.  
14 I mean I think in addition to the two reasons that you  
15 mentioned, the fact that they're different  
16 environments and also that's where our applications  
17 are now. There is a lot of work that goes on in the  
18 west. And there's a lot of really good research  
19 happening there.

20 And some of the things that we are doing  
21 is really staying abreast of what's happening in that  
22 region. And keeping an eye on it.

23 And in fact a few times you'll see that  
24 we've piggy backed on some of the work that's going on  
25 out there.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HINZE: Well, I think, Annie, that  
2 there's a sense that we know where all the earthquake  
3 zones are in the western United States because we have  
4 faults outcropping, because we have a lot seismicity.

5 But let's remind ourselves that it was the 1935 Check  
6 bin that that -- Helena earthquake which, for the  
7 first time really brought about the view that we had  
8 interplate earthquakes. And Helena, Montana is in the  
9 western United States.

10 And so I think we need to keep ourselves  
11 broad here, if you will.

12 DR. KAMMERER: Okay.

13 MR. KIMBALL: Name's Jeff Kimball. I'm on  
14 the agenda for later today.

15 I think the question you're asking is  
16 legitimate, but it has to be the context of the  
17 nation's geosciences program for seismic hazard.

18 NRC fills a unique gap in the east because  
19 in fact, the east in the nation perspective does not  
20 get the attention that the west gets.

21 Geosciences in this country is  
22 predominately focused on the western U.S. from a  
23 seismic hazard, predominately in California and the  
24 western states, Washington, Oregon and Alaska.

25 So I think that, you know, you have to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 keep it in that context. The USGS programs from a  
2 seismic hazard perspective are dominated to the west.

3 There are the building code application issues are  
4 dominated to the western U.S. where the prominent risk  
5 is.

6 So I think, you know, the NRC looks at the  
7 big context of that, and in fact where the gaps  
8 particularly given the reactor locations is more in  
9 the eastern U.S., you know, by nature.

10 MEMBER RAY: Yes, I know. But the  
11 nuclear--

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I think we've covered  
13 this issue adequately. Let's let the speaker go on.

14 DR. DOGAN: I just want to finalize my  
15 presentation on this slide by saying that the NGAs  
16 model that you see here is year 2012 expected. This  
17 is something that you'll be hearing from the Research  
18 group.

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: What's NGA?

20 DR. DOGAN: Next generation attenuation  
21 models.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

23 DR. DOGAN: Because this was first modeled  
24 after the NGA, now so called West and following the  
25 western attenuation models.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I just put this slide here hoping that it  
2 may be helpful. Basically a pathway to GMRS there was  
3 a question of the ground motion response spectrum. In  
4 seismology we've used basically, this kind of  
5 summarizes the whole thing. And we'll look at the  
6 source models, ground motion models and develop our  
7 catalogues. From that we get the hazard curves. From  
8 the hazards we get the uniform hazard response  
9 spectra. And that's needed response spectra. An  
10 ultimate goal is basically by looking at the geology  
11 and seismic tectonic environments and active faults  
12 system and -- regions and estimate the ground motion  
13 response spectrum, which is the maximum expected  
14 ground motion for a given frequency at any site.

15 And then, of course, I'll mention a little  
16 bit later on when we get into engineering aspects.  
17 That ground motion spectrum is compared to the design  
18 spectrum and built for any design.

19 But I'd like to highlight that slide as,  
20 you know, as a summary slide.

21 Now I'd like to talk about basically the  
22 geotechnical reviews that our branches, our division  
23 handles. And these are basically the site-specific,  
24 once you decide, you know, plant or ESP site or  
25 whatever it is. And a lot of the work goes on at this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 site location understanding the soil characteristics,  
2 rock characteristics, properties. And obtaining  
3 information actually, some of which is used later on  
4 in geology reviews. Some of it is used in site  
5 response calculations and seismology areas and things.

6 So it's all interrelated aspects.

7 What I would like to highlight here the  
8 observations and laboratory observations in the next  
9 slide.

10 Field observations as the top right hand  
11 slide shows, primarily is based on drillholes and  
12 borings and drilling into the ground. It could be  
13 soil, it could be rock, what you obtain.

14 Certain properties like obtaining samples  
15 and rock corings and in-situ testing measurements for  
16 stress, strain and in strength in those drills. So  
17 our staff looks at what the applicant has done. They  
18 look at their analyses, their results, whether there  
19 is sufficient information is provided in the  
20 application.

21 And along with the field observations some  
22 geophysical measurements. These could be shear wave  
23 velocity measures, down the hole or across hole  
24 between two holes and then you can put sources and see  
25 if there's any chance in obtaining within layer shear

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 wave velocities.

2 And suspension logging, again, assumed to  
3 get the shear wave velocities within intervals.

4 Or without even using the drillholes, just  
5 using surface wave analyses and engineering  
6 applications that basically estimate the shear wave  
7 velocity structure profile in that so that we can use  
8 it. Here is a cartoon basically showing one of the  
9 down hole testing mechanisms.

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It is not uncommon in  
11 the course of examining an Safety Evaluation Report  
12 for the staff to come back and say well there haven't  
13 been enough drillholes taken.

14 DR. DOGAN: That's actually pretty common.

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And I have always been  
16 puzzled how the staff decides when does one have  
17 enough? Is that a judgmental thing or is there some  
18 presumably validated model that it's invoked in saying  
19 oh our uncertainty band is too large here and we need  
20 to know.

21 DR. DOGAN: You want to say something?

22 MR. MUNSON: Yes, I would say that it has  
23 a couple of facts related to this. One is the  
24 complexity of the site in terms of the subsurface.  
25 You know, are there several different distinct types

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of subsurface layers.

2 The other issue would be many of the  
3 applications you've seen so far are co-located next to  
4 operating reactors and there's been a tendency for  
5 some of the applicants to rely on older data. And you  
6 saw that especially with Vogtle that we asked for new,  
7 you know, the site-specific data specific to the ESP.

8 So those were some of the issues that you've probably  
9 seen before. But predominantly we look at how complex  
10 the subsurface is to determine how much sampling needs  
11 to occur.

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, and you beg my  
13 question there. Is there a model presumably validated  
14 that says okay this site is 90 percent complex and  
15 this one is 80 percent complex?

16 MR. MUNSON: Well, there's reg guidance in  
17 Regulatory Guide 1.198 that specifies how many borings  
18 need to be taken for each structure, you know at each  
19 corner. One deep boring down the center.

20 So we do look at. The applicants  
21 obviously looked at that also.

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: But I think most  
23 applicants meet those minimums.

24 MR. MUNSON: Right.

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: The perception is they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meet the minimums and the staff comes back and says  
2 well we need some more here. I'm just asking how you  
3 decide.

4 Now maybe the answer is it's strictly  
5 judgment. But maybe there's more.

6 MR. MUNSON: Actually, that would probably  
7 be a fair assessment. We do -- like I said, the  
8 uniformity of the site is a big factor. But we do  
9 look at -- there's a lot of hard and fast criteria.  
10 That we need to do six more borings because we didn't  
11 -- you know -- but yes it is mostly staff judgment.

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: All right. Thank you.

13 DR. DOGAN: And the other part of the rock  
14 property basically is beyond field work. And when you  
15 collect the samples, the lab tests is another one. And  
16 you can qualify these under two categories, like  
17 classification tests, basically what is the soil that  
18 you got. Is it clay, is it sand, is it limestone rock  
19 or is it granite rock or whatever you got.

20 And also the engineering properties of  
21 these like mass density, moisture content and  
22 Poisson's ratio and, as I said, shear wave velocities  
23 you can also measure them in the lab and the lab  
24 samples. And also looking at shear modulus and  
25 damping ratios which eventually end up in site

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 response calculations to analyze normal air effects  
2 and effects on the GMRS.

3 So these are the things that staff looks  
4 at in geotech.

5 In the foundation stability area the staff  
6 looks at primarily two areas with a lot of  
7 subdivisions, bearing capacity and settlements.

8 Bearing capacity, you know it could be  
9 rock or soil areas, which basically says if I built  
10 the structure here and because of the joints or  
11 weakness joints and facts are we going to have some  
12 failure of the structure.

13 The bottom one, the settlement is more of  
14 a soil type settlement. It could have total  
15 settlement, the whole thing settling down as you  
16 built the structures or the differential settlement,  
17 one side of the site going down further than the other  
18 one. It could be a tilt or it could be a sag  
19 depending on the characteristics so staff carefully  
20 looks at that and makes the calculations or looks at  
21 the calculations done by the applicant and confirms or  
22 requests additional information as needed.

23 The settlement part is kind like unique  
24 part. It's also monitored during construction and  
25 even after the construction. So there is always a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hand in there.

2 The other components in the geotech --

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: On this settlement issue  
4 that you bring up, is it common to find discrepancies  
5 or differences of opinion between the staff and the  
6 licensee on this issue?

7 DR. DOGAN: I'm going to my branch chief.  
8 I'm not sure if we have any, but --

9 MR. MUNSON: Obviously, we have the  
10 benefit or so far we've had the benefit of having co-  
11 located reactors so we have years of experience to  
12 look at settlement at the operating reactor in terms  
13 of how we evaluate the early site permit or the COLA  
14 application. But that is an area of concern that we  
15 do worry about connections between buildings and how  
16 those will be -- you know, pipelines that are  
17 connected between buildings and how those might be  
18 effected.

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: The reason I ask is this  
20 is so connected with investment protection of the  
21 licensee that I would expect him to do a pretty  
22 conservative job here. What I'm asking is, well does  
23 he?

24 MR. MUNSON: We look at the factors of  
25 safety in terms of the rung. We have fairly high

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 factors of safety that we will require in this area.

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I would assume the  
3 licensee would do so, too, because this is not such a  
4 probabilistic or rare event sort of thing. Settlement  
5 occurs. And licensees would be loath to loose their  
6 investment based on this kind of -- they're not going  
7 to build a Tower of Pisa here. Or they're anxious not  
8 to build the Tower of Pisa. I would think they would  
9 do a very conservative job. And certainly in the case  
10 of Vogtle we saw a heroic effort undertaken to assure  
11 that they don't run afoul of this.

12 MR. CHOKSHI: I think you made a very good  
13 point, was the last conference. We had a presentation  
14 from an important soil applicant for an ESP. And one  
15 of those significant parameters they point out in site  
16 selection is geotechnical properties. There's so  
17 much -- you know, the whole foundation of the  
18 regulation. So I mean there is a lot of talk, and  
19 that's where the characterization has become very  
20 important, you know, that how do we make sure that the  
21 things like settlements and things are properly  
22 calculated.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes, we do not want the  
24 Tower of Pisa as a representative of a nuclear power  
25 plant.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. DOGAN: Yes, I show that in a slide  
2 like that, a reactor site is tilting.

3 I just want to basically talk about these  
4 last issues in the geotech areas that people look at.

5 The first one is lateral earth pressures.  
6 This kind of relates to sliding that engineering  
7 folks look at usually. But then one of the pressures,  
8 calculations of those pressures and impact on the  
9 sliding is an issue that our division or our branches  
10 look into that.

11 Of course, the final one is liquefaction  
12 is something that you'll actually be hearing from the  
13 Research people that they have some development --  
14 guidance development efforts in that. I just wanted  
15 to mention that here. Obviously it's one of the big  
16 geotech issues.

17 Here I want to switch to the engineering  
18 areas. This is not something that our branch per se  
19 does, it's early engineering division's task. But I'm  
20 going to talking about very briefly what happens to  
21 the reviews that we do, the results that we agree or  
22 disagree eventually accepted so called the SSE or  
23 GMRS. What is it used in the engineering sections.

24 Here we highlighted three main chapters,  
25 3.7, 3.8, 3.10 and 3.12. And 3.7 is where -- that's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 where the primarily engineering calculations and  
2 models are conducted. This is a bigger one that looks  
3 into GMRS. Compares it to the certified design  
4 response or design response spectrum and identifies  
5 the differences.

6 Of course, GMRS is by definition is  
7 calculated at the free surface. When you built a  
8 structure on top of it, that is no longer valid and  
9 that's where the soil structure interaction interface  
10 comes in, and that's what these views are focused on  
11 here. They calculate response and loads from a  
12 projected or future earthquake with a certain ground  
13 motion. So reviews look into those ground motion  
14 parameters of the time series of seismograms that they  
15 used and those analyses they're reviewed there.

16 And one of the things that they look at,  
17 foundation response spectra. As I said GMRS is at the  
18 surface but some designs may require response spectra  
19 to be calculated at different levels within the  
20 foundations. So these are the calculations are done  
21 here, and that's action in staff reviews it. Lower  
22 response spectra which you eventually use later on in  
23 like the last bullet, the piping and things. So these  
24 are the primary seismic engineering reviews in that  
25 area.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           The first one, you know the products and  
2 things if you say like the loads and what we learn  
3 about these structures and the ground motion, maximum  
4 ground motion that effecting the site goes into design  
5 of the structures. So 3.8 looks at the reviews of  
6 these design structures and foundation stability and  
7 issues in that areas. When the largest ground motion  
8 occurs, what is the impact going to be and how we  
9 design so that that ground motion will be accommodated  
10 by the structure.

11           And if I go to the 3.10, seismic  
12 qualification of equipment, this could be equipment,  
13 mechanical equipment or electrical equipment, safety  
14 related equipment that will react, of course, respond  
15 to whatever the ground motion comes in. And the  
16 reviews here are related to that and modeling and what  
17 models are used. And their results. That's part of  
18 the engineering group looks at based on the GRMS and  
19 SSE safe shutdown earthquake determinations that comes  
20 out of our branches.

21           And the last one is seismic design of  
22 piping and supports. As I mentioned in the first one  
23 when you calculate the flow response from a certain  
24 ground motion, how does the piping and related  
25 structure support systems will function given the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 design. There are certain models and things that  
2 engineering folks do and look at and review these  
3 applications.

4 I have tried to take you from geologist's  
5 observation, identification of sources to hazard,  
6 estimation of ground motions and very briefly mention  
7 about engineering aspects and how the engineering  
8 folks utilize the information.

9 So with that, I'm going to conclude  
10 basically by putting the summary slide up, which  
11 basically sets the stage for the remaining of the day  
12 and actually I believe tomorrow, too, what you're  
13 going to be discussing with the Research folks. And  
14 two of the primary items that we are interested is the  
15 development of new source models and the new ground  
16 motion models. As I tried to explain, those are very  
17 critical in our reviews and our final decisions.

18 Perhaps not as important, but it is very  
19 significant, very important part also identification  
20 of past earthquakes. And you'll be hearing from the  
21 Research people and what their efforts are in that  
22 area identifying historical or pre-historical  
23 earthquakes in that aspect.

24 And then in the geotech area, as I  
25 mentioned also throughout the geotech part, and there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are some efforts going on updating the geotech  
2 Regulatory Guides and clarifying certain things and  
3 additional responses. And then any and others, I'm  
4 sure they'll be talking about the details. On that we  
5 are very much involved and interested in that.

6 The last three bullets are the engineering  
7 aspects of it. The first one comes in the passive  
8 earth pressure. This is from the fact that new  
9 designs seem to be more embedded in the ground, a more  
10 sophisticated soil structure interface. Interaction  
11 needs to be looked at. The currently used methods  
12 sufficient, perhaps good enough but there are still  
13 gaps that need to be addressed and maybe from semi-  
14 empirical to perhaps more model based and observation  
15 information based models.

16 And ground motion incoherency. This is, I  
17 believe, also discussed here about a year ago as part  
18 of the high frequency ground motion and ISG interim  
19 staff guidance that we have. And I believe it's been  
20 active almost one year now. It's out there. And that  
21 basically says at the higher frequencies because these  
22 new plants are very broad foundations and the response  
23 is not coherent and kind of like helps, in a sense,  
24 reduce the amplifications of that but may add  
25 additional things like rotations and things. So that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 needs to be understood a little bit better.

2 And the other one, the last bullet, is  
3 again this Regulatory Guide development effort is  
4 basically look at how to do this properly, the plant  
5 level seismic margins, probabilistic risk assessment  
6 based analyses and how it is going to be handled  
7 in the seismic margin analyses parts.

8 So I'm going to stop here.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So this is a  
10 Regulatory Guide --

11 DR. DOGAN: I believe, yes, it is.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It is a new guide?

13 DR. DOGAN: Is a new --

14 MR. CHOKSHI: Yes. It will be a new  
15 guide.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It will be a new  
17 guide?

18 MR. CHOKSHI: So right now they're looking  
19 at draft guide and then -- it's implementation  
20 guidance how to use some of the results to demonstrate  
21 margin and stuff here. And it's on a short term  
22 schedule--

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It's what?

24 MR. CHOKSHI: It's one of the short term  
25 needs we need to track.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes, we'll have to  
2 understand how that's divided between the Seismic  
3 Subcommittee and the PRA Subcommittee.

4 I think that was fairly useful to have an  
5 introduction on what kinds of issue that you encounter  
6 and where you're looking to the Research program. It  
7 helped me at least.

8 Are there any other questions you would  
9 like to pose to the speaker?

10 In the general subject of this  
11 western/eastern, I think I want to bring that issue  
12 back up when we come to our discussion period at the  
13 end of the day. And after we've had a chance to look  
14 at the Research program, we'll explore that a little  
15 further.

16 I'll thank you.

17 DR. HINZE: Can I ask one question, if I  
18 might, regarding your new ground motion. How  
19 significant is there going to be -- how significant  
20 will be the decrease in the uncertainties as a result  
21 of these models? And what is the basis?

22 DR. DOGAN: I think Annie will be talking  
23 about. But it's basically more observations that now  
24 are available and those are incorporated --

25 DR. HINZE: For example, the PGA you know

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this one. There's a lot of uncertainty there.

2 DR. DOGAN: Sure.

3 DR. HINZE: And we can do it.

4 DR. DOGAN: I mean the goal is to reduce  
5 that uncertainty down by looking at more observations.

6 That's the main --

7 DR. HINZE: Thank you so much.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: All the new models  
9 lead for reduction in uncertainty?

10 DR. DOGAN: I wouldn't say all, but what  
11 we have is, you know, more upgrades and more  
12 information. So we can use those, have been used  
13 before, and try to come up with --

14 MR. MUNSON: Actually, if you look at the  
15 older '89 EPRI models, they had a smaller uncertainty.  
16 The uncertainty has gone up quite a bit. And I think  
17 if you look -- I think the latest findings are that  
18 uncertainty isn't going anywhere. So I think it's  
19 pretty much going to always be with us.

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It's not an unusual  
21 evolution. The models that we used for most things  
22 back in the 1960s had no uncertainty in them.

23 DR. KAMMERER: It's not that the  
24 uncertainty is going up. It's just that we are maybe  
25 realizing that before we were too certain.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Right.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But I notice that you  
3 keep referring to the EPRI models. What happened to  
4 the Livermore work? Are we turning our back to it  
5 now?

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, there's been a  
7 unification.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Has there been?

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Sure.

10 MR. MUNSON: Well, that's what we're doing  
11 right now.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, you're actually  
13 doing research some time ago, right?

14 MR. MUNSON: Well, yes. The Livermore  
15 models as you saw that timeline. EPRI was updated  
16 over the years and where the Livermore model hasn't  
17 been updated. It's still valid as a starting point,  
18 just as the EPRI '86 is valid as a starting point. So  
19 if an application chose to use Livermore and update  
20 it, that would be permissible. The staff would review  
21 that update.

22 DR. DOGAN: And none of the COLs or ESPs  
23 we have started with Lawrence Livermore models. And  
24 that's why the updates that you see on EPRI models in  
25 that range. It's their choice in that sense.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Thank you.

3 Annie, I guess you're up. Annie, I have  
4 ever intention of interrupting you at roughly 10:15.

5 DR. KAMMERER: Oh, okay. Great. That  
6 would be actually very good. Because I'm also down to  
7 the end of my coffee.

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes, me, too. I think  
9 it was Pam LeVay that said a mathematician is a  
10 machine that turns caffeine into theorems. Well,  
11 Annie is the seismologist that turns caffeine into  
12 seismic studies, right?

13 DR. KAMMERER: Yes. Right.

14 And to be fully transparent, I'm actually  
15 an engineer. I have a Ph.D. in geotechnical  
16 earthquake engineering from Berkeley and I'm following  
17 someone who came from UCLA. So --

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Uh-oh.

19 DR. KAMMERER: So there's something about  
20 the CEUS, the west is still also well represented  
21 here, I believe.

22 So as another point of clarification, I  
23 actually didn't harass Dana incessantly. It was only  
24 monthly.

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Very good. It just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1       seemed incessant.

2                   DR. KAMMERER:   So thank you all very, very  
3 much for this opportunity for us to present our work  
4 to present the work that we're doing with NRO.  And  
5 for this opportunity to actually have a discussion  
6 about many of the items which we've sort of tried to  
7 have in the past and always run out of time.

8                   I want to start, I think, by also  
9 seconding what Nilesh said when he began his  
10 presentation.       There's a tremendous amount of  
11 coordination and cooperation between Research and the  
12 other groups.  And I have to say NRO in particular has  
13 been extremely supportive and charitable, not only  
14 with their time in developing the list of items to be  
15 looked at, also in actually scoping out the work, and  
16 in participating in the work.  I think you'll see a  
17 lot of the projects we have include a large number of  
18 groups, not only within the agency, but also our other  
19 fellow agencies.  You'll see that we're working with  
20 industry on several of these items.  And I think that  
21 that is really leading to some really very high  
22 quality products in the end.

23                   I would note that Martha Shields from DOE  
24 is actually in the audience today.  She's one of the  
25 ones that we've been working with on the CEUS SSC

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 project that you'll hear about. So glad to have her  
2 here, as well as the many other people who are  
3 involved.

4 So just to start out with a quick overview  
5 of the types of activities that the Office of Research  
6 undertakes.

7 Regulatory infrastructure development is  
8 clearly one of our key items. Regulatory guidance as  
9 well as new approaches and new tools that we're  
10 looking at. You've heard about a number of guides  
11 which are being developed. Of course, 1.208 was  
12 something that the guide seismic hazard analyses was  
13 something that has already been produced, but we're  
14 also working on a number of the geotechnical guides.  
15 These include liquefaction, the geotechnical  
16 investigations guides, the PRA-based SMA, possibly a  
17 new tsunami guide which will be separated out from  
18 flooding.

19 I didn't really want to put a list up  
20 because we are going to be having a retreat, as you  
21 heard, in about a month's time and we're going to be  
22 relooking at a lot of those and deciding where we want  
23 to go with a lot of them. But these are some of the  
24 key guides that we're working on at the moment.

25 In terms of the development of new

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approaches and tools, I will highlight a couple of  
2 those. And that has also been a very close  
3 relationship. Because as we are developing these  
4 approaches and tools, NRO is using them and providing  
5 us feedback in real time, which is wonderful.

6 Another thing that we're looking at is  
7 evaluation of operating experience. One, you know key  
8 project there is Kashiwazaki, of course. That's  
9 something that we're trying to glean as much  
10 information as possible from.

11 We're also looking in terms of tsunami and  
12 some of the flooding which has occurred. The Indian  
13 Ocean tsunami there was flooding of an Indian plant.  
14 And so we're trying to really gain as much information  
15 as possible on these things.

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Let me turn to the  
17 Japanese earthquake. There is a huge amount of work  
18 going on in Japan. I mean, this was a devastating  
19 event for them. And so they're doing a huge amount on  
20 this. Is NRC participant in this or are you just  
21 awaiting the outcome of these sorts of things?

22 DR. KAMMERER: Depending on the different  
23 specific topics. Of course, it covers a whole breadth  
24 of work that they're doing from the hazard trying to  
25 determine why it was that this was such a surprise to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understanding how the plant performed. And then also  
2 looking at some of the parts of the plant where there  
3 was damage or things that we want to look at.

4 So we're looking at things sort of in a  
5 variety of ways. We have an ongoing dialogue with  
6 them. They've been over many times. We've been over  
7 in Japan. We are working through an IAEA extra  
8 program on Kashiwazaki that the entire international  
9 community is sort of coming together and doing some  
10 analysis based on a Japanese database of the ground  
11 motions.

12 The engineering properties of different  
13 portions of the plant that were impacted. And then  
14 also the information on what the response was. For  
15 example, they are providing structural information,  
16 information on the tanks which were damaged,  
17 information on the pool and the properties. So that  
18 we all are able to model them as separate groups and  
19 to come together and look at how well our tools  
20 performed.

21 There were a few things that we're very  
22 interested in. For example, one of the cranes that  
23 was damaged, they have done some very interesting,  
24 very large shake table tests in which they have  
25 actually put a crane on a shake table and you see the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 crane lifting. And that was very interesting  
2 confirmatory analysis that they've done on their part,  
3 but we can learn from that. And I believe that  
4 they're doing retrofits on some of it.

5 So I guess all of the above depending on  
6 the different elements.

7 We've gotten some information faster than  
8 we've gotten other information.

9 MR. CHOKSHI: I'd like to add one more  
10 thing. That there's a desire on the Japanese part to  
11 communicate at the agency.

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Oh, yes. Oh, yes.

13 MR. CHOKSHI: So they have been very  
14 proactive in coming and talking to us, not only the  
15 technical but communication aspects, the changes in  
16 the requirements. To there is quite a bit of data  
17 both the regulatory side and the researcher side.

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I have to admit that  
19 they have seen, they have a desperate need to make  
20 sure everybody knows everything they possibly can  
21 about this. I mean I deal with people from the NSC  
22 and they keep inviting me to attend these conferences.

23 And I say, no, no. Make Annie go because she'll  
24 understand what they're talking about.

25 DR. KAMMERER: Well, thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So that is ongoing --

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It's also true, I think,  
3 that the experience in the Japan is much closer to the  
4 types of earthquakes that we would get in California--

5 DR. KAMMERER: Yes.

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: -- then it is to the  
7 central and eastern United States. Is my perception  
8 correct there?

9 DR. KAMMERER: Well, I think that's true.

10 The tectonic environment of Japan is very similar to  
11 California, much more so than the central and eastern  
12 U.S. In fact, you heard mention of NGA West and NGA  
13 East and the next generation of attenuation  
14 relationships. And for the west there is actually  
15 Japanese data that was brought into that database,  
16 again trying to bring in analogues from the rest of  
17 the world into the database. And so that is  
18 considered an active crustal tectonic region.

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: So would you include then  
20 based on that that the magnitude of the surprise that  
21 the Japanese had at Kashiwazaki we would expect if we  
22 were going to have that in the United States, it would  
23 be in the western United States but not in the central  
24 and eastern U.S.? Can we be surprised just as much in  
25 the area of interest?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. KAMMERER: I think in terms of the  
2 magnitude, we do look at a whole range of magnitudes.

3 I would hope that the way that we approach seismic  
4 hazard here and that we do work in a probabilistic  
5 environment. We take into account many different  
6 scenarios versus just saying, okay, this is how the  
7 rupture -- this is what the earthquake that this plant  
8 is going to look at.

9 I haven't seen anything coming out about  
10 that would lead me to say that we need to change  
11 anything here. I believe that the way that we  
12 approach seismic hazard, that we would not have that  
13 kind of surprise. And we are dealing, as you heard,  
14 you know there's the generic issue program where we  
15 are looking at basically all the information we have  
16 now and reassessing the existing plants in terms of  
17 that.

18 And also one of the things you saw is  
19 there's a lot of site-specific investigation that's  
20 done. And I think -- you know, I hate to say too  
21 much. But I think that we have a much stronger program  
22 in terms of our facilities. We look at the broader  
23 near tectonic environment to a greater degree.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What was exactly the  
25 nature of surprise there that had to do with the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 magnitude.

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Location.

3 DR. KAMMERER: Well, they didn't -- yes.  
4 There was evidence prior to the event that they had a  
5 lot of fault plates. They just hadn't quite connected  
6 them all into a single plain.

7 And the magnitude that a fault is of  
8 producing is a function of its area. All right. The  
9 more rock that's going to break, the more energy is  
10 released. And so they just hadn't identified that  
11 these series of faults were actually a single fault,  
12 basically was their problem. And they're looking at a  
13 lot of site side effects types of things. But given  
14 the trends that NGA West has produced, the ground  
15 motion prediction equations, if you actually put that  
16 fault there and just even run a deterministic  
17 analysis, you got those numbers as the median numbers.

18 So they're not necessarily -- if you'd  
19 realize that the fault was there and you said this is  
20 what it's capable of, you would have gotten those  
21 numbers.

22 MR. CHOKSHI: As one of the lessons  
23 learned, they are revising their seismic standards in  
24 predicting ground motions to take into account some of  
25 the things they learned. But I wanted to make a point

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 that from a ground motion perspective there was -- but  
2 you also have engineering lessons and some of them are  
3 very positive lessons. The plant on the whole  
4 exhibited very, very strong capabilities. So I don't  
5 want to look in isolation, you know.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But that as a result  
7 of the fact that we have significant margins.

8 MR. CHOKSHI: Exactly. So, I mean, you  
9 can learn from both is what I am saying. You can  
10 learn from the total picture. But definitely from the  
11 ground motion and they're revising as a standard in  
12 defining what kind of things you need to look at.  
13 They're specifically now building to, you know,  
14 looking at the active sources, you know hypothetical,  
15 and bringing also some other probabilistic  
16 perspective.

17 You know, I was earlier talking about that  
18 modeling research. They're also talking to us how  
19 these things are changing.

20 DR. KAMMERER: Yes, absolutely. And I  
21 mean it is the nature of the seismology and earthquake  
22 engineering that we learn from what happens in the  
23 world. Tectonics a global issue and it needs to be  
24 looked at globally. And so we always have to look at  
25 both the problems and the positive performance of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 structures to really gain an understanding of what's  
2 happening.

3 MEMBER MAYNARD: I think you answered  
4 this, but let me go back over. Take the Japanese  
5 earthquake, for example. Did we take and apply and  
6 look at it as though if we were siting a plant there  
7 under our criteria, would we have predicted higher  
8 numbers? Is that kind of the process?

9 DR. KAMMERER: I think that's fair to say.  
10 I think that's fair to say. That was a question I  
11 got, is did I feel that there was something that we  
12 needed to change in the way we did things in light of  
13 this happening. And I don't feel that that's the  
14 case. I feel very comfortable that we really have very  
15 strong standards and we're taking the right approach.  
16 And we would --

17 MEMBER MAYNARD: I believe that's probably  
18 the case. I always get nervous when -- I've heard  
19 many times that well that happened there, it couldn't  
20 happen at my plant.

21 DR. KAMMERER: You know, I don't think  
22 that that's the case at all. I mean, we do have  
23 plants on the west coast and we do continue to look at  
24 all of our plants.

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: The other risk I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is that one looks at the Japanese earthquake and say  
2 ah, that's the kind of damage I can expect at one of  
3 our plants. And it's just one data point. And it's  
4 susceptible to over interpretation.

5 DR. KAMMERER: I agree. There was a  
6 workshop in Kashiwazaki. I think it was about last  
7 summer. It was probably about a year ago. And the  
8 first finding that came out of that workshop is one  
9 cannot take the very performance of Kashiwazaki and  
10 apply it to your plant because plants are different.  
11 And unless you build that exact plant at that exact  
12 site, it's a challenge to do so. But there is a lot  
13 that we can about it, definitely.

14 Okay. So in terms of the confirmatory  
15 analysis, we are working every close with NRO on some  
16 of that. One example of this would be some work that  
17 we're doing in preparation of updating the  
18 liquefaction guide in that we are looking at some of  
19 the applications in house and applying a whole series  
20 of different ways to approach it to look at what kinds  
21 of numbers we get out. How much do they bury and  
22 really looking at what we can gain from the  
23 confirmatory analyses that we're doing now in terms of  
24 updating our guidance.

25 You heard about some of the other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regulatory programs that are being undertaken. I'm  
2 not going to talk about them in the rest of the  
3 presentation, but things like IPEEE, things like the  
4 generic issue program, things like that are also  
5 programs that are undertaken in Research, looking at  
6 advanced reactors.

7 Of course, codes and standards is always  
8 an activity for us. Some of the guides that we have  
9 coming out now: 1.100 relates to the IPEEE and other  
10 work. And this is true not only nationally but  
11 internationally. We work a lot with IAEA in updating  
12 their guidance. They've had a real push recently to  
13 update the international guidance as well, and we work  
14 closely with them in bringing the U.S. perspective  
15 into those updates.

16 And we are providing some assistance in  
17 reviews as appropriate.

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: One of the problems with  
19 working with the IAEA, of course, is that we have a  
20 common denominator problem.

21 DR. KAMMERER: Yes.

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And whereas I think it's  
23 useful for them to see what we're doing in the United  
24 States in seismic, it's not apparent to me that we get  
25 anything returned from that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. KAMMERER: Well, there are two things,  
2 really. One is the problem that we're dealing with  
3 member states. And so we bring our views and  
4 opinions. And to some extent, sometimes they get  
5 diluted because you do end up having a data document  
6 that all the member states buy into.

7 One of the things that you'll see when  
8 we're talking about the CEUS SSC's source  
9 characterization project, is we have an international  
10 program where we're bringing international observers  
11 to view that. And that came about because of some of  
12 the interactions with the international community and  
13 one of those elements was updating the seismic hazard  
14 guide and some of the comments that we were getting  
15 back from some of the other countries. And we thought  
16 well maybe if they are able to see us undertake of our  
17 processes, they'll better understand them. So there's  
18 that element.

19 And then the other question about us  
20 getting something back within the agency. I think  
21 when we have these international interactions we do  
22 always have to ask ourselves what comes back to the  
23 NRC and what are we going to get out of this.

24 In terms of the programs that we're  
25 undertaking right now what we're getting is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 international operating experience information,  
2 really. In terms of both the seismic and the tsunami  
3 work we're getting to see what happening in the  
4 experience in other countries.

5 In terms of the tsunami, we're getting  
6 information on plant fragilities and things like that  
7 from the Japanese that we simply couldn't undertake  
8 here because our plants don't get hit by tsunamis,  
9 thankfully, as frequently as theirs do.

10 So I think there's two things. One is an  
11 effort to try to take not only our views, but to bring  
12 a level of education and opportunities for education  
13 to the processes. And then also to make sure that we  
14 are getting back --

15 MR. CHOKSHI: But I think -- if I can.  
16 You know, with the globalization and standardization  
17 of things we have a lot of international activities.  
18 And I hear in part -- the platform to harmonize some  
19 of the things. Because I think we're going to see a  
20 design being placed in those different countries. And  
21 so I think there is both, you know, depending on who  
22 has the lead, we learn from them.

23 DR. HINZE: There is a good deal of very  
24 interesting work going on internationally on some of  
25 these topics in the academic arena.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. KAMMERER: Yes.

2 DR. HINZE: And I'm wondering if through  
3 your work with the IAEA and other international  
4 agencies, do you have access that academic work? How  
5 are you getting into that tube?

6 DR. KAMMERER: Well, we are in some ways,  
7 as much as we can. Well, in terms of the tsunami we  
8 actually have some joint work that our folks that that  
9 were working with the USGS are actually working with  
10 researchers in other areas.

11 Like, for example, one of the things that  
12 we're looking at is the 1755 Lisbon earthquake which  
13 did impact --it did send a tsunami all through the  
14 Atlantic Basin. And so, of course, there are  
15 Portuguese researchers that work on that and we're  
16 interfacing with them to try and pull their knowledge  
17 to us and really just trying to do a congenial  
18 academic process in which we're working together.

19 And so things where it's specific topics  
20 where we're actually interfacing from folks with other  
21 countries.

22 In terms of, say, for example NGA East  
23 we're looking at global analogues and data that have  
24 come out from other parts of the world. And so we are  
25 talking to some folks from Australia. And having them

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sort of -- getting data from them and bringing them  
2 into the process. Because, of course, they can use  
3 these ground motion prediction equations, possibly, in  
4 their region as well.

5 So far we've been doing it sort of a  
6 project-by-project basis. Really trying to identify  
7 work in other countries that relates to us and bring  
8 them in.

9 DR. HINZE: Does the IAEA attempt to bring  
10 this kind of work together or are you pretty much on  
11 your own?

12 DR. KAMMERER: Well, to some extent, yes.  
13 I mean they do bring in a lot of academia. I think  
14 there is a lot of opportunity for more of that in the  
15 future.

16 IAEA with the support of Japanese funding  
17 and now EU funding is initiating an international  
18 seismic safety center, which is going to be a new  
19 center at IAEA specifically to create that medium,  
20 that platform for more integrated work in this area.  
21 And it's just now getting started. And so we'll have  
22 to see sort of how it plays out. But we have a lot of  
23 opportunity through that to influence those activities  
24 and also to participate and to try and make that occur  
25 a lot more through IAEA.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 I think they definitely have an interest  
2 in that occurring. And, in fact, they have formed a  
3 scientific oversight committee, and we have identified  
4 a number of individuals and recommended a number of  
5 individuals. And most of them are from academia and  
6 industry as well as regulatory bodies. So there is  
7 some effort to really bring all of the resources  
8 together through that activity.

9 Okay. So as of -- I guess at this point  
10 about a year and a half ago we put -- a couple of  
11 years ago, I guess you would say, we started an effort  
12 to take all of the research which was occurring at the  
13 time to look at the needs that were coming up as a  
14 result of at that time reviewing the ESP applications.

15 And maybe some long term thinking as well, and to  
16 pull it all together into a sort of a document, and a  
17 specific plan forward. And so we did that what we've  
18 called the Seismic Research Program Plan, and the one  
19 that's currently out in the 2008 to 2011. And that  
20 was, I believe a public -- about a year and a half  
21 ago. It is a publicly available document on ADAMS.  
22 And we're going to be updating that document after the  
23 workshop or this retreat that we have next month. And  
24 so this is really sort of the vehicle that we have to  
25 pull up all the information in one place, make sense

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of it, and put it out for the public to see what we're  
2 doing.

3 The program has been targeted on  
4 regulatory needs, for obvious reasons. You get to  
5 kind of the point Dana made earlier in terms of  
6 limited resources. You know, we're really focusing on  
7 the types of research that the NRC needs to do its job  
8 better.

9 There's been a very strong emphasis on  
10 stakeholder interactions. And that's true not only  
11 within the agency between Research, with NRO, NRR and  
12 NMSS. All of these groups were solicited for ideas for  
13 information. We sent the document back out to  
14 everyone to make sure that we had understood their  
15 needs. But the interaction goes farther.

16 Cooperation with industry. You'll see  
17 that there's several projects which are not underway  
18 in which we have a strong element of cooperation.

19 With other national and international  
20 agencies, the USGS had been a key partner in this.  
21 We're also working with NOAA, with IAEA, with JNES and  
22 other groups.

23 And we have strong effort to bring the  
24 broader technical community in. I'll talk in a minute  
25 about sort of the approaches that have really become

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sort of the state of practice in the seismic  
2 community. And we've made a lot of effort towards  
3 reaching out and strong stakeholder interactions.

4 We looked at not only advancing the  
5 science, but also the key areas in which we could do  
6 work now to increase regulatory stability over the  
7 long term. This is a very important idea, not only  
8 for our staff but for industry as well. And by that I  
9 don't mean necessarily that everything is stagnant and  
10 never changes, but what we're looking at is really  
11 trying to put projects forward so that moving into the  
12 future changes our predictable and incremental and  
13 clear and transparent and well thought through, and  
14 people understand what's happening. We're trying to  
15 avoid surprises while at the same time staying really  
16 at the state of the art.

17 And we've included in this program both  
18 short term and long term projects focused on immediate  
19 needs as well as trying to anticipate what we were  
20 going to need in the future.

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: Annie, before you leave  
22 that chart your point on increasing regulatory  
23 stability, what is a situation today that is unstable  
24 that needs to be stabilized and from a regulatory  
25 standpoint? I mean where is the risk that people who

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have got plants operating are going to come up, face  
2 new issues due to seismic that the plant's not capable  
3 of?

4 DR. KAMMERER: I think there have been a  
5 couple of areas which have been somewhat challenging,  
6 I suppose. I mean, we've heard a lot about the need  
7 to update some of the sources. And that was an area  
8 in which there is a lot of effort which was put  
9 forward both in terms of staff resources as well as  
10 industry. And, you know, I guess when I started a  
11 couple of years ago there were a number of fairly  
12 large items that we were trying to work through; high  
13 frequency at that time.

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: The question is, you know  
15 the plants that are built and they're going to have to  
16 deal with --

17 DR. KAMMERER: Yes. Yes.

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: -- whatever new facts come  
19 out. New plants with all this new information I would  
20 expect would have a much more stable environment going  
21 forward because of the new knowledge.

22 DR. KAMMERER: I certainly --

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: I was thinking, so, you  
24 know at what point is it stable enough? I guess  
25 that's where I'm getting to.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CHOKSHI: Yes. No, I think the point  
2 you are making is very valid. For example, when we  
3 revised the probabilistic seismic hazard, that was --  
4 one of the reason was going to then -- so we have a  
5 lot more stability in terms of predicting design  
6 basis.

7 And I think the example of the high  
8 frequency was good that we've been proactive. So when  
9 you got a size specific ground motion, we are ready to  
10 deal with it.

11 And I think I will also encompass  
12 efficiency into the stability. That a lot of these  
13 things to make it more efficient, so cut down the  
14 additional request for information and those type of  
15 things so the people are prepared. Expectations are  
16 clear in terms of what we need, and there's an  
17 alignment on the information.

18 DR. KAMMERER: Yes. To that last point,  
19 that's definitely one of the reasons that we are  
20 making a strong effort to work together with industry  
21 and our other agencies like DOE and USGS and bringing,  
22 really, everybody to the table so that all of the  
23 questions, the issues, the thoughts can be brought  
24 into the process as the products are being developed  
25 so that we don't end up with something be done, say

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out in the industry that comes to us and which is --  
2 this process, no we have to deal with it through RAI  
3 process. It's much more efficient to be bringing  
4 questions and ideas and issues out early.

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

6 DR. HINZE: Before you leave this, Annie,  
7 can you just expand a bit about your concept of the  
8 difference between short and long term? Are there  
9 timelines on these? How do you use these?

10 DR. KAMMERER: I'd say, when we first put  
11 this document together I was thinking that some of  
12 these would be a lot more longer term than they ended  
13 up being, because it turned out we needed them a lot  
14 faster than we thought.

15 I'm really thinking, I suppose, in terms  
16 of what we have to implement really now to be very  
17 efficient versus things that we can look at. For  
18 example, advanced reactors. We have a little bit  
19 longer time frame on that than some of the things that  
20 we are looking at short term. Like, for example, RVT  
21 -- random vibration theory based site response  
22 software, which we really wanted in house as quickly  
23 as possible because our staff would like to have used  
24 that in reviews. And so there was sort of this  
25 immediate urgency, or high frequency, for example, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 coherency functions. Those were immediate short term  
2 needs versus things that are for the next generation  
3 or improved guidance, say, based on what we're  
4 learning now.

5 DR. HINZE: That gets to the matter of  
6 criteria and ranking, your use of money, if you will.

7 DR. KAMMERER: Yes.

8 DR. HINZE: And obviously you wanted to  
9 advance the sites, you want regulatory stability,  
10 you've got regulatory needs in terms of new rights or  
11 new regulations.

12 Can you clarify that for me, that list of  
13 program overview? Can you clarify that in terms of  
14 the criteria that you use in setting your priorities?

15 DR. KAMMERER: Well, you know, mmm. I'm  
16 not quite sure how to answer that. I guess that  
17 really a lot of how we prioritized our current program  
18 has been in terms of the applications that we have in  
19 house, and really the needs to address licensing needs  
20 first. And so a lot of that effort has gone towards  
21 very critical needs in terms of license decision  
22 making.

23 In terms of some of the longer work that  
24 we're doing, one of the ways that we have, I guess,  
25 tried to address the limited resources has been to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interface with other agencies and other groups that  
2 would also be interested in that product. And also  
3 have the luxury of a slightly longer time frame to  
4 work with us on that.

5 For example, so we have some of these  
6 short terms that we're addressing quickly, but --

7 MR. CHOKSHI: The responsibility of  
8 prioritize, primarily program offices our needs. And  
9 one of the factors in importance that depending on the  
10 needs, you also devise Research program which can  
11 produce answer for what is needed for that time but  
12 may have a long time focus.

13 DR. KAMMERER: Yes.

14 MR. CHOKSHI: So it's hard to clearly say  
15 here is my criteria. Because if I need certain  
16 information to make a decision, I'm going to try to  
17 get that information as quickly as possible. But,  
18 that doesn't mean that there you can go to further  
19 refinement or need to continue on.

20 So primarily the need comes from the  
21 program offices. And that's why, you know --

22 DR. HINZE: I guess I don't understand.  
23 I'm missing the point here, I guess.

24 MR. CHOKSHI: Well, you know, we talk  
25 about seismic sources. Things continually change, but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 we have to make decisions along the way. If there is  
2 some one critical area like Charleston, you will focus  
3 on that first, you know, and then continue long term  
4 update, a systematic update of seismic sources. And  
5 you will see that.

6 So the needs try quite a bit. Not only in  
7 terms of resources, but also how you structure a  
8 program.

9 DR. HINZE: Well, you also have to  
10 evaluate how much -- I think and I'm sure you do, is  
11 you have an uncertainty band. And the question is do  
12 you really have a chance of decreasing that  
13 uncertainty band with what you're doing?

14 MR. CHOKSHI: Yes.

15 DR. HINZE: And for example, you know  
16 there's a question of whether you do Charleston or  
17 whether you do Eastern Tennessee, if you want to talk  
18 about seismic sources, you know I think you've got a  
19 chance of doing something with Eastern Tennessee. But  
20 so much work has been done on Charleston that it's  
21 going to be just wiggle room.

22 MR. CHOKSHI: And I fully agree with you.

23 I was in Research for 19 years and that's always a  
24 balancing act that you have this regulatory view which  
25 drives to a large part, but you need to maintain that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 focus, you know, of the systematic focus of where I go  
2 and what the future needs.

3 I guess one of the things through the  
4 Research plan we are trying to strike that balance.

5 DR. HINZE: You know, I know this is a  
6 difficult problem. And anyone facing a research  
7 program has that problem. But it seems in looking at  
8 your program plan, it seemed to me you avoided this  
9 question of prioritizing. And I think that you have  
10 to be up front about it. This is a very difficult  
11 task.

12 MR. CHOKSHI: Yes.

13 DR. HINZE: But you have to face it. And  
14 whether you like it or not, you are prioritizing.

15 MR. CHOKSHI: I actually agree with you.  
16 And that's why in the beginning I mentioned that the  
17 main focus of this when we get together next month is  
18 to now, as we have gone through with some experience,  
19 is to prioritize our needs.

20 DR. KAMMERER: Right. Right.

21 MR. CHOKSHI: And which you need to  
22 maintain both perspectives. Agency needs versus, as  
23 you say, systematical where we go, you know, which is  
24 the regulatory stability and efficiency and all those  
25 factors coming. But that's our main focus of the next

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meeting.

2 MS. HOGAN: I'm Rosemary Hogan. I'm the  
3 Branch Chief in Research that is conducting this  
4 program.

5 DR. KAMMERER: She's my boss.

6 MS. HOGAN: And let me tell you, we do  
7 prioritize. We prioritize probably every revision of  
8 the budget during the budget process, but sometimes it  
9 changes based on different needs from the other  
10 offices.

11 We have also have other stakeholders. We  
12 have NRR and NMSS, so we have to balance that.

13 And one other point I wanted to bring up  
14 is that although Annie's slide says short and long  
15 term projects, perhaps a better bullet would have been  
16 short and long term deliverables. Because there  
17 definitely different deliverables for each project.  
18 And some of them are short terms based on the needs,  
19 and some of them well we continue the project and  
20 other deliverables are later on.

21 DR. HINZE: So you insert a time goal?

22 MS. HOGAN: There are schedules that are--

23 DR. HINZE: And that does not come through  
24 in this discussion on --

25 MS. HOGAN: Yes, that's true. We'll get

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to that. And, of course, it is in the Research Plan  
2 and it is in our operating plan. And it will be  
3 revised as it's revised all the time.

4 DR. KAMMERER: Yes.

5 MS. HOGAN: So I think some of the  
6 deliverables you may touch on as she goes through her  
7 presentation.

8 DR. HINZE: All that helps.

9 DR. KAMMERER: Yes. And I think the  
10 current version of the plan that's out there now was  
11 written when we were sort of in very different space.

12 It was written much earlier in the process than where  
13 we are now. And we've certainly learned a lot over  
14 the last two years. And I think that there are a lot  
15 of -- then we were just looking at so many issues.  
16 And so as we've worked through it and we've seen the  
17 applications, and we've seen what moves the needle,  
18 like you were saying. You know, what's in the wiggle  
19 room and what might really reduce some uncertainty. I  
20 think we're just a lot better informed now. And I am  
21 certainly better informed now. And so I think you'll  
22 see a lot more clarity on exact that when this next  
23 version comes out. We've really --

24 DR. HINZE: So there's going to be a next  
25 version after the retreat?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. KAMMERER: Yes. Yes. Yes. And we're  
2 getting a lot of that as really a prioritization for  
3 the next several years.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But a lot of these  
5 exercises and prioritizing seems to me depend also on  
6 what you get from the industry.

7 DR. KAMMERER: Yes.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I mean they  
9 understand what was two years ago, three years ago  
10 when they came with the performance based approach,  
11 which was something that was fairly new to the staff.

12 DR. KAMMERER: Yes.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So you guys had to  
14 adjust to that.

15 MS. HOGAN: That is exactly right. You  
16 know, we'll get --

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It's not always what  
18 NRR wants or NRO.

19 DR. KAMMERER: That's right. Things do  
20 come up. And, yes, you'll see performance based risk-  
21 informed a lot in our coming slides. We're only on  
22 the second slide. But, you know, of course I came  
23 from the west coast and I did a lot of work at PEER  
24 and at Berkeley. So you know, I'd already been  
25 working in sort of a performance based world for a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 while. And so --

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Who was your advisor  
3 there?

4 DR. KAMMERER: Racey. And in my mind is  
5 Professor Chopra and Norm Abrahamson.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Ah.

7 DR. KAMMERER: So, yes. So I drank the  
8 performance based probabilistic risk informed Kool-Aid  
9 a long time ago.

10 So I've got it looks like five minutes to  
11 get through my second program overview slide.

12 So we've really tried to take on some very  
13 specific goals that we keep reminding ourselves as we  
14 talk about our program.

15 One is a systematic integrated program.  
16 Integrated research planning. And, again, that's with  
17 the program itself and also amongst offices and all  
18 the different needs.

19 We have really tried to focus on the  
20 issues with the highest uncertainties. And, of course,  
21 we have learned a lot about what those topics are over  
22 the last couple of years, but given limited resources  
23 that clearly has to be a key question we always have  
24 to ask ourselves is this going to move the needle or  
25 not.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We've really tried to make the program  
2 risk-informed and look at where the gaps may be in our  
3 guidance or in our knowledge in terms of what impacts  
4 the risk.

5           We've had a continual focus on making this  
6 both high quality and cost effective. We do have  
7 limited resources, but we never want to skimp on  
8 quality. And so it's very, very important that we  
9 always keep these in mind. And so we've used some  
10 techniques and some ideas to make that happen.

11           One is the idea of piggy backing and  
12 partnering. These are NSF terms, of course, I mean  
13 from academia. Something that we'd write into  
14 proposal to them a lot. Piggy backing being the idea  
15 that we keep an eye on the work which is already going  
16 on out there. And where it seems appropriate to do a  
17 little bit of additional work to really take what's  
18 been done and apply it to our needs and to the nuclear  
19 industry.

20           An example of this would be the random  
21 vibration theory based site response software that  
22 you're going to see me talk about a little bit later,  
23 which is being done at UT Austin. That actually  
24 originally started as a project for CalTrans, the  
25 California Department of Transportation because they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 needed the same tool in house. And they were very  
2 interested in making it publicly available. It was  
3 being done through PEER through a lifelines project at  
4 PEER. And so they got to the point where they needed  
5 it, and then we basically picked it up.

6 So we basically got a product in the end  
7 which NRO is now using which was effectively the first  
8 two years were paid for by CalTrans. And so these are  
9 the kinds of things that we want to do.

10 And it's also had been beta tested by  
11 CalTrans, which was very nice for us.

12 The idea of partnering, as I mentioned,  
13 you'll see a lot of the projects that we have we're  
14 partnering with DOE. A couple with EPRI, with the  
15 USGS. And so that's a really an efficient way for us  
16 to not only make thing cost effective, but to get a  
17 lot more scientists and people involved, a lot more  
18 peer review.

19 DR. HINZE: Is there any informal or  
20 formal protocols with other agencies or groups whereby  
21 they would direct topics of particular interest to the  
22 NRC and its regulations to you and vice versa, NSF --

23 DR. KAMMERER: Well a little bit, yes.  
24 And we have had that happen a little bit. There's a  
25 program called the National Earthquake Hazard

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Reduction Program, or NEHRP. And it's a specific  
2 topical area which is addressed by joint management  
3 through four agencies, which NIST is the head agency,  
4 FEMA, NSF and the USGS. They formed them as with this  
5 National Earthquake Hazard Reductions Program.

6 Through the USGS every year they have  
7 what's called the NEHRP's External Grants Program.  
8 And there were a couple of items which came up in that  
9 program where they said, you know, this isn't  
10 necessarily something that we're going to fund, but  
11 boy the NRC would be very interested in this. And  
12 they did, the USGS actually did send those over.

13 And in fact, they were both funded. One is  
14 the work you're going to see in Charleston that's  
15 being done by Virginia Tech. And the other is going  
16 to be is work that's being in east Tennessee by the  
17 University of Tennessee. So those were a couple of  
18 projects that we did take on.

19 We're talking to the USGS in a way to  
20 figure out if there's a way that we can be formally  
21 involved in that NEHRP process. There's a lot of  
22 benefits to that. It allows us to get more  
23 interaction and more work at universities while not  
24 necessarily taking a whole lot more NRC staff time. So  
25 that is something that we are going to pursue more and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discuss more in the future.

2 DR. HINZE: That's really excellent. It's  
3 needed for the agency.

4 DR. KAMMERER: I completely agree with  
5 that. And we have really increased the work that  
6 we're doing at universities. Currently we have work  
7 at Virginia Tech, Tennessee, Berkeley, University of  
8 Texas at Austin and through the tsunami program, at  
9 Texas A&M. And so there's been a real move towards  
10 that area.

11 MS. HOGAN: There's another aspect of this  
12 is because we have our seismic research plan out on  
13 the website, we continually get -- well not  
14 continually. We've occasional get inquiries about it  
15 and then we get grants proposal. And some we  
16 incorporate into our program and some we don't. So  
17 there is an interest in the outside community to get  
18 involved and cooperate.

19 DR. HINZE: It would be nice if those  
20 could be disseminated through the proper place.  
21 Because some of them coming in to you, I suspect, are  
22 not of interest to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

23 MS. HOGAN: Well, they're usually pretty  
24 on target because they're looking at their seismic  
25 research plan and they know exactly where our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 direction is.

2 DR. KAMMERER: And I do get a lot of  
3 inquires at conferences and meetings and things like  
4 this, would this be of interest to you. So there's a  
5 lot of times I say, well, you know that really is not  
6 something that's going to impact risk much, so --

7 DR. HINZE: It would be really neat for  
8 protocols to really develop this and make certain they  
9 don't fall between cracks.

10 DR. KAMMERER: Yes, I agree. I think  
11 that, and we actually talking to the Division of  
12 Contracts in trying to figure out a way to make a more  
13 formal process.

14 There used to be a university grants  
15 program here at the agency and so maybe looking at  
16 something like that again. Because we definitely are  
17 very interested in a lot of the work that's going on a  
18 universities and there's a lot of piggy backing even  
19 that we could be doing on NSF projects.

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I, on the other hand, am  
21 looking carefully at the clock.

22 DR. KAMMERER: Yes.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And I'm going to  
24 interrupt you now for 15 minutes.

25 DR. KAMMERER: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Since you've finished  
2 your program overview and let you move on to next  
3 generation and remind you that we do have a finiteness  
4 where a little bit --

5 DR. KAMMERER: Yes.

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Usually in Subcommittees  
7 than are in full Committees, but we have finiteness  
8 here.

9 DR. KAMMERER: Okay. You notice I only  
10 have 30 slides.

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Annie, I know you very  
12 well. One slide per hour is the usual factor by any  
13 factor here.

14 We will take a break until 25 of.

15 (Whereupon, at 10:21 a.m. off the record  
16 until 10:37.)

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Annie, you're on.

18 DR. KAMMERER: Okay. So one of the last  
19 things we ended with was the next generation  
20 approaches. And I think that this is something that  
21 we have really incorporated a lot. What I mean by  
22 next generation approaches is have the emphasis on  
23 community cooperation and consensus. And this is  
24 something that's really come into play in the seismic  
25 community, both the hazard side and the engineering

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 side in the last, say, ten years.

2 Sort of historically looking back, at the  
3 beginning the first nuclear wave the NRC and industry  
4 initiated a lot of pioneering seismic research.  
5 Really the beginning of the fields of seismic, counter  
6 seismic hazard and seismic engineering. And I see  
7 Leon Reiter back there who certainly played a big role  
8 in that.

9 Naturally, as there was a lot of interest  
10 in the beginning a lot of things happened and so of as  
11 the nature of science, you know, occurs you had a lot  
12 of work done on different areas. And over time as  
13 things progressed in high individual researchers you  
14 ended up with a divergence of tools and methods in  
15 some of the areas. And so as of about ten years ago  
16 there were some issues that had come about with  
17 different databases being used by different  
18 researchers, proprietary databases leading to what  
19 looked like epistemic uncertainty in some of the  
20 tools, things being published in gray literature and  
21 not available to the public, proprietary reports,  
22 proprietary software. And because of the nature of  
23 the seismic world and the need for people to work more  
24 closely together, this field which has now matured has  
25 really moved towards integration.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And so what we've seen in the last several  
2 years has been a lot of movement towards developing  
3 consensus through workshops and working groups and  
4 next generation approaches. And what that really  
5 means is all of the researchers, all of the key  
6 researchers in different areas, all the knowledgeable  
7 people in the same room to develop common databases  
8 and inputs to pool the information that people have  
9 and the knowledge that people have to create a common  
10 basis from which to move.

11           There's been a strong emphasis on  
12 community consensus where appropriate and where  
13 consensus can't be obtained on identifying all of the  
14 scientifically valid alternate approaches and to  
15 appropriate weight them based on their adherence to  
16 the data available. And I think that's one thing that  
17 really the SSHAC guidelines that we'll be talking  
18 about in the future has really sort of informed a lot  
19 of that thinking.

20           And, you know, a lot of the people that  
21 have been bringing this to the broader community are  
22 the people who were really familiar with those SSHAC  
23 guidelines.

24           One key element of all of this has been  
25 documentation of the thought process. I think we saw

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in some of the discussions related to some of the  
2 applications there was a need to on the second-guess  
3 what some of the teams that undertook the EPRI side  
4 were thinking. And so one of the lessons we took from  
5 that and what a lot of people have brought in moving  
6 forward in this next generation approaches is a  
7 thorough documentation of the data that was used to  
8 make decisions. It's the uncertainties in that data  
9 at the point in time, and to really document why  
10 decisions were made.

11 And one of the outcomes of that in terms  
12 of regulatory stability is that when you got new  
13 information, you got a grad student who has gone out  
14 and trenched a fault and provided some new  
15 information. We can look and compare it to the  
16 information that the folks involved in the seismic  
17 modeling had and is that consistent with what they  
18 already had? It provides a framework by which to  
19 interpret new information and new opinions.

20 By bringing together the broad range of  
21 opinions it's also easier to understand outlier and to  
22 identify them, which is not to say remove them. But  
23 to understand how it fits within the broader question  
24 of whatever is being discussed. In some cases that  
25 might be appropriate, in other cases it really is part

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the community distribution of opinion.

2 I think one other really important element  
3 of the way things have moved in the broader community  
4 as it relates to NRC is that there's been a movement  
5 to identify not only best estimates, but also get real  
6 estimates of uncertainties. And in some cases  
7 separating out sort of the aleatory and natural  
8 variability from the modeling uncertainties and the  
9 types of uncertainties that could actually be reduced  
10 by looking at additional work.

11 So this is sort of a schematic of the  
12 different items which are in the Research Program.  
13 And you might recognize some of these slides. This  
14 has been pulled Dogan's presentation.

15 So the program incorporates the hazard and  
16 the engineering portions of it. You know, all of the  
17 different elements of the seismic hazard adjustment.

18 The sources and source characterization in  
19 terms of location and also in terms of what the  
20 different sources are capable of. The distribution of  
21 attitudes that we would see from them.

22 The ground motion prediction equations or  
23 attenuation relationships are really the same thing.  
24 The same thing, new name, which look at the  
25 distribution of likely shaking at your site given a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 certain magnitude and distance of a specific source.  
2 Taking that and turning them into hazard curves and  
3 ultimately the response spectra that we're familiar  
4 with using.

5 Geotechnical engineering, of course, is as  
6 you heard a very important element that we're looking  
7 at. It's really looking at what do you get out in  
8 terms of shaking at the rock, what does the soil in  
9 particular say due to that shaking, how are the site  
10 characteristics influencing the incoming waves? And  
11 then what does that mean to the structure systems and  
12 components and what does it mean to the whole system,  
13 all of the soil structure interaction and the system's  
14 interaction?

15 So we really tried to start thinking about  
16 the whole soup to nuts approach to seismic risk.

17 In the program plan we've separated these  
18 out into separate areas. Of course the earth science  
19 and natural hazards which you all have heard a lot  
20 about so far and where a lot of the current research,  
21 ongoing research has been targeted.

22 The earthquake engineering portion of it.  
23 This is some construction, components and cell  
24 structure interaction. Of course geotechnics sort of  
25 sits in the middle of these two worlds.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And then also calling out certain  
2 international activities as well as regulatory guides.

3           So starting with and we are focusing sort  
4 of on the first part on the first part on the earth  
5 science and natural hazards.

6           I wanted to highlight these three  
7 projects, all of which are ongoing because I feel that  
8 these three projects, somewhat ambitious, taken  
9 together really provide us the state of the art  
10 baseline for really as we move into the next  
11 generation.       So these include that source  
12 characterization.   So what is the seismic source  
13 database?   And that's being looked at through a  
14 project called the Central and Eastern U.S. Seismic  
15 Source Characterization project for Nuclear  
16 Facilities.   You've heard about that a little bit.  
17 You'll hear a lot more about it tomorrow as Larry  
18 Salomone is going to present it.   I'll talk about it a  
19 little bit in terms of the NRC perspective on it.

20           Okay.   So that's the sources.

21           The second thing is okay, given this  
22 source producing some magnitude earthquake and the  
23 distance from my site to that source, what are the  
24 motions I'm going to see?   And those are those ground  
25 motion prediction equations.   That's being looked at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through a project called the Next Generation  
2 Attenuation Relationships for the Central and Eastern  
3 U.S., which is following up on a very successful  
4 program that was earlier taken called the NGA project.

5 Now it's being called NGA-West. And actually, it's  
6 going to be followed by another project called NGA-  
7 Subduction which is going to be looking at Subduction  
8 in the Pacific Northwest.

9 So we're sort of now sandwiched in the  
10 middle of these three major projects.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Now this NGA project  
12 is that an NRC project?

13 DR. KAMMERER: Yes. We'll talk about it.  
14 But we sort of started the project but now it is a  
15 collaborative project among multiple agencies. And  
16 I'll talk about it in a little bit more detail.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

18 DR. KAMMERER: And then, of course, both  
19 of those fit into this framework which are the SSHAC  
20 Guidelines. This Senior Seismic Hazard Assessment  
21 Committee Guidelines which Dr. Ake and my group will  
22 be talking about in detail a little bit later.

23 That project was one in which we held a  
24 series of workshops where we got together people who  
25 had either been involved in the development of this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 framework or had been involved in undertaking projects  
2 that had been performed using the framework. And it  
3 was interesting, because the first thing that all of  
4 these people, we had I guess generally abbot 50  
5 experts in the room. The first thing that everybody  
6 says is we don't want to touch the SSHAC Guidelines.  
7 They are really an excellent starting point and we  
8 don't want to touch them. What we really need are  
9 guidelines on how to apply them. And I think that  
10 really says a lot for the group that put them together  
11 originally because everybody --

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: All right. You can make  
13 my wife miserable if you want to. Ake was one of them

14 DR. KAMMERER: Oh really.

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I will get you for this,  
16 Annie.

17 DR. KAMMERER: Sorry. I think it  
18 shouldn't refer to your guys.

19 The way it's kind of worked is that the  
20 SSHAC Guidelines are sort of like the Constitution of  
21 PSHA and now we're writing the laws by which to  
22 undertake them.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Like Moses.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I'll tell you those  
25 tablets were pretty heavy.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. KAMMERER: You're hear a lot about  
2 them, but to me that's been, I would say, one of the  
3 most interesting projects that I've been able --

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I want 10 percent of  
5 whatever he paid you to stay that.

6 Let's move on quickly.

7 DR. KAMMERER: Okay. So I'm going to  
8 start with the projects. I'm going to go a little bit  
9 into these projects.

10 The one in the middle. You saw this slide  
11 before. And, again, this relates to those ground  
12 motion prediction equations. So given the magnitude  
13 in distance what does that mean for my site? And  
14 we're looking at 2012, 2013 for these models, that  
15 timeline the deadline is actually has been set by the  
16 U.S. National Hazard Mapping Program. The USGS is one  
17 of our partners in this. And they have six years to  
18 get out the next set of maps, and they are intending  
19 on using these. And so this is sort what we're  
20 working towards in terms of the timeline.

21 Again, this is all about what does it mean  
22 for my site. And, you know, the important element is  
23 not only getting sort of these relationships in terms  
24 of the best estimate, but also that characterization  
25 of the uncertainty. So this is the product that we're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 working towards.

2           This is covered out again, you know, in  
3 the idea of taking other people's great ideas and  
4 following up and piggy backing. What we're doing is  
5 piggy backing on a project called Next Generation  
6 Attenuation Relationship, which was a program out at  
7 the Pacific Quake Engineering Research Center, a  
8 person out at UC Berkeley. It's a nine consortium  
9 university center.

10           And the original study was funded by a  
11 variety of groups including CalTRANS in which they  
12 tried to take all of these sort of whole suite of ad  
13 hoc relationships that were developed by a whole bunch  
14 of different people and come together with a unified  
15 database, talk about the assumptions that the  
16 different modelers were making which were leading to  
17 differences. And to try to develop a unified  
18 approach.

19           So the first thing they did was develop  
20 this really fantastic database and put a lot of effort  
21 into looking at all of the data and really making the  
22 database very, very high quality and looking at their  
23 technical basis and assumptions.

24           And you can see what some of the  
25 relationships or the spread of relationships look like

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 before and then after. And you'll see that the  
2 epistemic uncertainties, the differences between the  
3 models were reduced and they were better  
4 characterized.

5 Now I would mention that the goal of the  
6 project, that this project and our project is not  
7 necessarily to reduce epistemic uncertainties. Is  
8 that you don't want differences in your models because  
9 of a lack of data. And if you can bring a more robust  
10 data set and reduce your modeling uncertainty that  
11 way, that's very desirable.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, it appears  
13 though if you take literally what you have there that  
14 the result is not -- I mean you don't get the  
15 reduction in uncertainty, so maybe you have a better  
16 model because of new knowledge. You're getting it  
17 more because you have negotiated among yourselves and  
18 you have agreed on a standard database and  
19 assumptions. I mean the next slide also says that you  
20 will common standard assumptions.

21 So I'm wondering is this really true?  
22 Maybe I am not understanding very well what you're  
23 doing. But is it the situation where the groups  
24 finally got together and said enough is enough and  
25 let's agree on some common assumptions and data. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then of course you will have smaller uncertainties  
2 and--

3 DR. KAMMERER: Well, an uncertainty with  
4 the data was a big part of that. And we said NGA-  
5 West, we're already undertaking pulling all of the  
6 data together for NGA-East. And we see it also in the  
7 CEUS SSC project. The first order of business, and  
8 really where a lot of the emphasis is going, is  
9 pulling together all of this information into a, in  
10 that case, a single GIS database where you can really  
11 look at all of these different types of data together.

12 So I mean I do think we have to be very  
13 careful in not somehow artificially reducing that  
14 scatter.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

16 DR. KAMMERER: Originally we actually did  
17 have the whole series of proprietary database so there  
18 wasn't that overlap. It wasn't that -- there were  
19 people working from the same database but somehow  
20 working baselining the different data points  
21 differently or something like that. There was really  
22 a lot of many more databases with fewer information,  
23 and there was a different level of care given to data  
24 processing.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: This is something

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 that has bothered me for a while, not in the context,  
2 but I remember when were talking about model  
3 uncertainty in reactors. All of a sudden there a  
4 document that says there is no model uncertainty in  
5 bumps in failures because we have agreed to a common  
6 margin.

7 When the community or the different groups  
8 agree that this model is probably the best, does that  
9 make model uncertainty go away? And I see here again,  
10 you know, "mutually agreed," "standard agreed,"  
11 "standard and complete." Is it the same situation?

12 At the same time, I don't want to knock it  
13 down because, after all, there are other areas where  
14 we are using routinely one model and the community has  
15 agreed that this is that model. So there is some  
16 validity to that argument, but I would hate to think  
17 that important model uncertainties go away as a result  
18 of a negotiation.

19 MR. CHOKSHI: But I think generally, I  
20 think is one of the results of better interactions and  
21 feedback activities. So the people with different  
22 interpretations --

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And professionally I  
24 understand that.

25 MR. CHOKSHI: So I think that's a part of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the team's original, because they have this chance of  
2 lock model and developing understanding. And I hope  
3 that is what is reflected, not the --

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It's a matter of  
5 removing --

6 MR. CHOKSHI: And that's what I thought  
7 you were trying to --

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: perception, so to  
9 speak. You know, I really never paid attention to  
10 your model, so I don't understand where you're coming  
11 from.

12 DR. KAMMERER: Yes.

13 MR. CHOKSHI: And we saw that. That's  
14 different. And we saw that in Livermore when we went  
15 back.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: We did see that.  
17 But, again, by looking just at the words here I'm  
18 wondering -- this gentleman wants to say something.

19 MR. GRAIZER: If I can add a little bit to  
20 this.

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Identify yourself.

22 MR. GRAIZER: Okay. My name is Vladimir  
23 Graizer and I'm a seismic working for NRO, But I  
24 spent 14 years in California working for California  
25 Geology Conservator, which is formerly California

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Division of Mines and Geology. And I got a chance to  
2 participate in NGA project for at least three or four  
3 years and looked what was happening. I just want to  
4 clarify.

5 The first step, and Annie has mentioned  
6 this for NGA-East. The first step was completely  
7 different from difference of opinions. It was a clear  
8 idea of cleaning the database. It was an idea of  
9 coming with the same data set. Because before what  
10 was happening all these modelers had an excuse to say  
11 oh I use different database, I use different data, I  
12 did different interpretation. This is not the case  
13 anymore.

14 They spent at least two years just to  
15 clean the database to come up with all information  
16 about faults, they're going to use about the distance  
17 from the fault, about the low velocity profiles; all  
18 of this stuff was summarized in one database, which is  
19 publicly available.

20 This is why basically they reduced this  
21 part all empirical data are very clean data. And this  
22 is why reducing uncertainty in this case was partially  
23 done because of the database which is much more  
24 robust.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So what you're saying

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is that the reason we had a number of different of  
2 models was because people were using different data?

3 MR. GRAIZER: This was one of the reasons.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: One of the reasons?  
5 Yes.

6 MR. GRAIZER: This was only one of the  
7 reasons. And different database, different  
8 interpretation. For example, magnitude. People were  
9 using -- was using before ML local magnitude. Now  
10 it's an agreement that everybody are using same moment  
11 magnitude. Nobody uses other magnitude in this  
12 generation.

13 They use same distance from the fault.  
14 Before, for example, some people were saying that oh I  
15 think that this fault, this first break happened at  
16 the distance of five kilometers. And another modeler  
17 was using distance of three kilometers. And they  
18 didn't talk to each other. They had different  
19 databases Now they use same database. They use same  
20 distance.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Which presumably is  
22 the real distance?

23 DR. KAMMERER: Yes.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

25 MR. GRAIZER: Yes. It's the best estimate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of --

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I don't  
3 understand why somebody would say 20 and another guy  
4 three.

5 MR. GRAIZER: I can explain this, but it  
6 will take a lot of time. Basically in one sentence,  
7 it's much clean now. It's a consensus issue and they  
8 use best publications, best science available now for  
9 getting clearer direct answers.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I guess the question  
11 is is it still the case that different people may make  
12 different assumptions after they have the common  
13 denominators and everything?

14 MR. GRAIZER: Oh, yes.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: These assumptions are  
16 reasonable, you know. And one guy thinks his  
17 assumption is dominate, the other guy thinks not. So  
18 do we still have situations like that?

19 MR. GRAIZER: We still can have a  
20 situation like that.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You do.

22 MR. GRAIZER: We do. If you look at the  
23 attenuation models, if you look at the real field,  
24 real field is very close. A comparison is beautiful,  
25 but if you look at the end, at the -- distances --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

2 MR. GRAIZER: That's exactly what you are  
3 talking about. Because some people just are talking  
4 about lab's distance data to be biased, like -- they  
5 actually did use lab distance basis.

6 But okay. Short answer yes. But it  
7 mostly effect lab distances.

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: So if I want to have low  
9 epistemic uncertainty, I locate my nuclear power plant  
10 as close to the source as possible, right?

11 DR. KAMMERER: Epistemic, yes.

12 And so I think a really important point  
13 here is they originally started this project trying to  
14 get to one relationship, and they never got there.  
15 And in part because of this, and in part because there  
16 was as they worked through this and you know it is  
17 undesirable for us to try and resolve some of these  
18 things which truly part of the epistemic uncertainty.

19 And so they stopped it at five and we're really, you  
20 know, sort of taking the same approach.

21 You know, I think Vladimir's evidence to  
22 the fact that the NRC has been very, very fortunate to  
23 be able to get folks with a lot of experience that  
24 have come from other areas. He came from California  
25 Survey. We have a second CGS staffer that we were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 able to recruit away who is over at NMSS looking at  
2 Yucca Mountain. And so we've been very fortunate to  
3 be able to have his expertise in house. And we're  
4 hoping that he will help some of the scientific  
5 overview for NGA-East.

6 Okay. And of course, as I just said, this  
7 is following up on the original NGA project approach.

8 I was still in consulting at the time that this was  
9 really going on. And I found it extremely useful as a  
10 practitioner to have this project going on.

11 And we're still trying to keep the  
12 standard agreed upon assumptions or sets of  
13 assumptions. You know, as we move to the east the  
14 database is not as large, and so we're also going to  
15 need to be doing some modeling. And so there's a lot  
16 of questions that we need to work on in terms of some  
17 of the technical issues related to that. The  
18 database.

19 We started this work with a small  
20 development program which was undertaken to develop  
21 the project scope, to schedule budget and to bring in  
22 multiple sponsors in a broader -- our community. And I  
23 think that's where the project was the last time I  
24 presented to you.

25 So we have now completed that and we've

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 started the full project. The development of the  
2 project consisted of three workshops. The first one  
3 was an invitational workshop with all the people who  
4 were working on ground motion prediction equations to  
5 try and wrap our heads around what this would take in  
6 terms of the schedule and this project's scope.

7 The second workshop was with stakeholders  
8 and potential partners. And that was help in D.C.

9 And the third workshop in the development  
10 project was held out at the PEER center and was open  
11 to the entire seismic community. And we got a very  
12 large turnout for that and it was very productive.

13 And I want to mention in terms of the  
14 second workshop that was held in D.C., that was a time  
15 when we were exceptionally spaced challenged here in  
16 these buildings. And so even before we implemented  
17 the full project, we got some help from the NEHRP  
18 program and the NEHRP consortium. And NIST actually  
19 stepped up and held that workshop for us out at the  
20 NIST facility. You know, to help really be partners  
21 with us right from the very beginning. And we really  
22 appreciated that. It turned out to be a really  
23 fantastic workshop. We had a lot of different people  
24 there. And that really has led to cooperation amongst  
25 agencies.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           So currently this project is being funded  
2 by not only the NRC, but also EPRI, DOE and the NEHRP  
3 Consortium, which is again the USGS, FEMA, NSF and  
4 NIST. And that's to improve the NEHRP program.

5           The USGS specifically is also providing in  
6 kind participation to both the development project and  
7 to the full project. So that was started, as of, I  
8 believe of September next year. And we're really  
9 moving down that path very quickly.

10          Even prior to the full project starting,  
11 we had identified some preliminary critical path  
12 activities. And we did start some technical work on  
13 those, principally with the USGS Dr. Ake you'll hear  
14 from a little bit later is the Project Manager working  
15 on those.

16          So some of the technical basis for the  
17 assumptions in the modeling, things like stress drop  
18 and we also did start an initial work in pulling  
19 together that records database.

20          We're currently working -- starting some  
21 work the Canadians to bring those databases together  
22 to really make these relationships from North America  
23 and not just the CE U.,S. And we're also working with  
24 Australia getting some Australian, India and other  
25 countries as well. And starting to do some of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 same sort of data cleaning work on the records that  
2 was undertaken for NGA-West.

3 So I wanted to touch very quickly on the  
4 CEUS SSC project. You'll hear a lot more about it  
5 tomorrow, but I wanted to just touch on it from the  
6 NRC perspective.

7 This project, we're in the middle of it  
8 now the CEUS SSC project. We're looking at a 20 ton  
9 deliverable for that. And again, this project is  
10 really a very cooperative project. There's  
11 participation from NRC, DOE, EPRI is actually the  
12 project manager, the USGS is participating with our  
13 support. And there are a whole array, a huge number  
14 of specialists in this area which are involved in this  
15 project in one way or another.

16 MEMBER RAY: Is industry funding the EPRI  
17 work?

18 DR. KAMMERER: Yes

19 MEMBER RAY: Okay. So that's their  
20 participation, industry?

21 DR. KAMMERER: Yes. Yes. And NRC and DOE  
22 and EPRI are the funding agencies under different  
23 precedent work. I think from our perspective it's  
24 going very well, which is not to say that we haven't  
25 had a lot of comments, interaction. And I think we're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the precipitatory peer review panel for this project.

2 But in general, you know, we're really in the heart  
3 of it and it's going very well, but certainly there's  
4 a lot of work to do ongoing.

5 As you'll hear, it's a shock level-3 study  
6 and you'll hear details of what that means in the  
7 presentations upcoming. Again, the whole goal is to  
8 develop a new seismic source database to be used as a  
9 regional model. This will be a replacement for the  
10 existing EPRI SOG as a baseline. And it will serve  
11 that same purpose.

12 It's the starting point for the PSA for  
13 applications. The applicant will still have to study  
14 the local sources and incorporate their local  
15 information as they do now. So that's not going to  
16 change.

17 DR. HINZE: Will this have a chance of  
18 going into a reg guide like 1.208 as a starting point  
19 for analysis?

20 DR. KAMMERER: Yes. Yes.

21 DR. HINZE: Will that supersede the  
22 previous efforts?

23 DR. KAMMERER: Yes.

24 DR. HINZE: In the regulatory guide?

25 DR. KAMMERER: Yes. I would say so. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mean that's really why we're putting so much effort  
2 into it is it's an opportunity for us to really put  
3 something in place which would make things much more  
4 efficient on both sides. So, yes.

5 And to the point where we got where we  
6 want to update that regulatory guidance, not only with  
7 this but many other things that we're talking about  
8 like the geotechnical engineering, we would definitely  
9 do that.

10 As I mentioned before, one element of this  
11 whole project which I think is extremely valuable is a  
12 program that we've put together, NRC and EPRI  
13 collaboratively, called the International Observers  
14 Program. And the idea here is to sort of have a  
15 structured program to invite people from other  
16 countries who are interested in this kind of work and  
17 they come from a variety of groups, either regulators  
18 or industry, or you know people that we thought would  
19 benefit. And to come in as observers to this program.

20 We meet with all of the international  
21 observers, program participants the day before the  
22 shock workshops, the CEUS SSC workshops to explain  
23 what's happened since we last saw them, to talk about  
24 how these particular workshop which they are about to  
25 see feeds into the broader program to allow them an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 opportunity to ask questions. And the idea here is  
2 really to give people an understanding of how it  
3 undertakes a shock informed study to give them sort of  
4 some firsthand observational knowledge of how these  
5 would happen. And in some cases as they go back to  
6 their countries and undertake these kinds of things,  
7 to help them be more efficient in the work that  
8 they're doing.

9 And I tried to remember all of the  
10 countries that we have participating. France,  
11 Germany, Canada, Switzerland, South Africa, Japan. Is  
12 that all?

13 And we've also invited a number of young  
14 Americans in the field to really help to educate the  
15 next generation of researchers that are working in  
16 this area.

17 DR. HINZE: Are we getting any feedback  
18 from the international observers that is of use to us?

19 DR. KAMMERER: Well, you know, probably  
20 not. They find it very useful so we getting a lot of  
21 feedback in that they -- that type of thing. As far  
22 as information they're providing to us that will  
23 change the way we're doing things, I don't think that  
24 that's necessarily true. But that sort of wasn't the  
25 goal. The goal was to --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HINZE: I understand what the goal  
2 was, but you know there is a reciprocity here.

3 DR. KAMMERER: Yes.

4 DR. HINZE: Do they write reports as a  
5 result or do they comment in written form as a result  
6 of participating in these workshops?

7 DR. KAMMERER: I think we'd like to have  
8 them to do that at the end and provide us feedback.

9 I think we'll eventually see it feedback  
10 in that some of these folks are going to take on some  
11 of these projects and we'll be able to also learn from  
12 their lessons learned; what went right, what went  
13 wrong as they're trying different things.

14 And certainly we're also including that  
15 now in the CEUS SSC in that at the very end of that,  
16 as you're of course aware, we're going to be doing  
17 sort of feedback and feeding back. Because we have  
18 recently undertaken this shock implementation  
19 guidelines project and out of that came a whole series  
20 of recommendations on sort of best practices on how to  
21 undertake these studies. These are being implemented  
22 in this project already. And so we'll also close that  
23 loop and say, okay, how well did these other ideas  
24 work in terms of the actual limitation. And  
25 eventually they will -- and some of these countries do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 follow behind us and do these kinds of things, they'll  
2 feed back into us.

3 And we're hoping that in the future we get  
4 less -- we spend less time arguing at IAA workshops  
5 and things like that. That ultimately would be a very  
6 valuable outcome in the end.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So what would you do  
8 if the international observers object to something  
9 you're doing?

10 DR. KAMMERER: Well, it's --

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Just because they're  
12 international that doesn't mean they're wise.

13 DR. KAMMERER: No. Well, I completely  
14 agree. I mean they're observers, they're not  
15 participants.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But what if you say  
17 well gee you guys don't know what you're doing in this  
18 area. Do you --

19 DR. KAMMERER: Well, there was some of  
20 that first. So now anything would be improvement. If  
21 we win some hearts and minds, then that will be a good  
22 outcome.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I think you have to  
24 be a little careful with what the role of these people  
25 will be.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. KAMMERER: Yes.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: When you receive  
3 public comments domestically you must respond, right?  
4 If you publish a rule or whatever, then the staff is  
5 under obligation to respond.

6 DR. KAMMERER: Sure. Sure.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You don't find  
8 yourself in this situation here.

9 DR. KAMMERER: Right.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So what exactly would  
11 these people do? What would their authority be? Do  
12 you have to respond to every single thing they say?

13 DR. KAMMERER: No, no, no. In fact, we  
14 haven't even been --

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And so do they  
16 understand that?

17 DR. KAMMERER: Yes. We made it very clear  
18 at the very beginning that they were here only as  
19 observers and that they were here to, you know, better  
20 understand the process, to see us do it. But we made  
21 it very clear from the beginning that they were  
22 observers and they were here for their own  
23 edification.

24 So, yes, we have no obligation to respond  
25 to any of their comments. Again, some of this came

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 about because of the whole deterministic probabilistic  
2 fights that we were having. And, you know, some of  
3 the comments which were coming from the outside about  
4 shock. And we thought that maybe if they saw us  
5 undertook the process, it would be more -- they would  
6 understand it better, it would be less of a black art  
7 to them. You know, they would maybe even think it's  
8 great and apply some of these in their own countries.

9 And we are actually seeing some of them in that  
10 direction.

11 So, you know, because this a shock level  
12 theory, and again you'll hear what that means in a  
13 minute, there is a significant need for a lot of  
14 ongoing involvement by a lot of parties. And so  
15 you'll see this slide again tomorrow, but I just  
16 wanted to point out that there is a lot of cooperation  
17 in this, not only in the management and the funding,  
18 but also really in doing the work.

19 There are a whole bunch of folks that are,  
20 you know, throughout this program. You know, because  
21 of the nature of this meeting I'll point out Bill  
22 Hinze is on our participatory peer review panel and  
23 has been a tremendous asset to us. And in frank is  
24 providing so much input --

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You're doing it to me

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 again, Annie.

2 DR. KAMMERER: I'm sorry. I'm sorry.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I do have to live with  
4 these people.

5 DR. KAMMERER: No. I mean he's been a  
6 tremendous asset.

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Give him some marginally  
8 adequate --

9 DR. KAMMERER: He's been a marginally  
10 adequate --

11 DR. HINZE: Met expectations.

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Met expectations.

13 DR. KAMMERER: -- so he's been acting as a  
14 resource expert.

15 You'll hear from Jeff Kimball shortly.  
16 You'll also hear from John Ake shortly. Martha  
17 Shields, the DOE financial representative is here in  
18 the audience. And I'll point specifically that Cliff  
19 Munson is acting in the role of the NRC's technical  
20 sponsor representative, which is a really, really  
21 important role because he --

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: He's got the money.

23 DR. KAMMERER: He is really the voice of  
24 NRC processes and procedures and rules in terms of  
25 this project. So his participation has been really

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 important.

2 We also have Gerry Stirewalt who is over  
3 there at NRO as a technical resource. And you'll  
4 probably recognize a lot of names from this list.

5 Don Moore our industry and Carl STEpp  
6 industry who many of you are familiar with. Carl is  
7 the co-chair of the participatory peer review panel.

8 And Mark Petersen is the head of the USGS  
9 National Hazards Mapping Program. So there's actually  
10 a very strong peer review panel.

11 The participatory part does not mean that  
12 we're actually developing the model, but that we  
13 participate in review throughout the process. And as  
14 I said, we have put the capital on the participatory.

15 We've been very, very participatory, I think more so  
16 than anyone participated.

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: What you mean is your  
18 peer review panel has been suborned by the activity  
19 here?

20 DR. KAMMERER: I'm sorry?

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Meanness thought.

22 DR. KAMMERER: It's going very well.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, in many  
24 respects the ACRS is a performing participant.  
25 Because we are reviewing projects when they start, in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the middle, and at the end.

2 DR. KAMMERER: Yes.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Right?

4 DR. KAMMERER: Yes, exactly. I would have  
5 to agree with that. And for some reasons as you guys,  
6 it works well.

7 So that's the main -- the sort of  
8 framework. But we also have a number of individual  
9 projects that we're looking at in terms of seismic  
10 source characterization. And what we focused on are  
11 some areas that we did feel had opportunities to  
12 reduce some of the uncertainties, significant  
13 reductions. And these were really projects that we  
14 took on for a variety of reasons. A lot of them are  
15 sort of bigger than a single application or plant or  
16 owner. And so it was something that was appropriate  
17 for us to do.

18 You've heard a lot about the  
19 paleoliquefaction and the liquefaction and so we have  
20 a fair amount of work going on in that area. Both  
21 with some of the work looking at New Madrid and better  
22 characterization of magnitude.

23 There are also east Tennessee. As I  
24 mentioned, that was a project which was actually sort  
25 of planned to us from the USGS. And there is also

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some field work going on looking at paleoliquefaction  
2 facts which have been identified through use of --  
3 good old Google.

4 There's also some work by the USGS in  
5 looking --

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Annie, am I correct in  
7 saying that the original EPRI SOG did not include east  
8 Tennessee.

9 DR. HINZE: No, it did.

10 DR. KAMMERER: It did. It did. This is  
11 really additional information that we're gathering.  
12 Looking at some areas which were identified as topics  
13 that could better inform our characterization of these  
14 sites and might end up in a reduced level of  
15 uncertainty.

16 So I want to mention the site points  
17 because it's really interesting work. You might be  
18 familiar through Yucca Mountain as the sort of idea of  
19 these naturally occurring seismoscopes or basically  
20 things in the natural world which might be able to  
21 constrain motion over time either as a minimum or as a  
22 maximum. You know, in that case you were looking at  
23 precarious rocks and using that sort of as a reality  
24 check on what the maximum motions could have been.

25 These speleotherms are these little straw

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 like features which occur in caves. And so we have  
2 some cavers at the USGS that we're looking for areas  
3 where you had these straw like features where you had  
4 -- you know, the entire cave had basically -- you have  
5 these features sheared off at the same time. And they  
6 can actually be dated sort of like tree rings.

7 So the idea is to look at those to try and  
8 get an idea of intensities out away from the source.  
9 And we did a little pilot study to see if they could  
10 actually find some, and they have. And so it's pretty  
11 interesting work. We're looking forward to seeing  
12 some of that work.

13 I mentioned that Charleston, and that's  
14 the Virginia Tech work and there was some seismic  
15 lines field work that were done quite a while ago.  
16 And at the time when they looked at these, what they  
17 were looking for was the actual rupture plain of the  
18 Charleston earthquake. And at the time, you know,  
19 computing resources and everything being what they  
20 were, they were inconclusive.

21 Well, Martin Chapman at Virginia Tech, of  
22 course pulled these things up. Looked at some  
23 additional lines that had been taken by Virginia Tech  
24 in the intervening years and used the more modern  
25 processing tools to relook at them and found some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really interesting information that might align with  
2 some of the physical elements of that earthquake, like  
3 the jogs in the roller tracks.

4 And so this was something actually that  
5 went into the NEHRP external grants program. And they  
6 said, hey, the NRC actually funded this work  
7 originally. It would be interesting if you went back  
8 to them with this. And so we had them come in and  
9 show us the original line and we are very interested.  
10 And so we actually did pick this up from the NEHRP  
11 project. And so right now we are doing reprocessing  
12 of all of that original NRC work to try to find the  
13 rupture plain and any other faulting that might come  
14 up. So it's a really nice project.

15 And this actually was presented at the  
16 CEUS SSC workshop when we were looking at the  
17 different types of data.

18 DR. HINZE: Is the USGS looking at their  
19 offshore work? I know there's been a lot of interest  
20 in the faults that occur out there and as a result the  
21 seismic zone has moved out into the ocean? Is anyone  
22 reprocessing that? Because that was pretty probative  
23 long time going?

24 DR. KAMMERER: I don't know. Not my  
25 knowledge either. It would certainly be very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interesting.

2 DR. HINZE: Good project.

3 DR. KAMMERER: Yes.

4 DR. HINZE: Because it might solve the  
5 problem of whether -- how far --

6 DR. KAMMERER: Right, how far off does it  
7 go?

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And equally interesting  
9 is for some reason there are seismic zones respect  
10 national boundaries, which I find remarkable.

11 DR. KAMMERER: Yes. We're definitely  
12 looking at changing that. Certainly, as I mentioned,  
13 NGA-East is going to be the North American attenuation  
14 relationships. And similarly we actually did have at  
15 the CEUS SSC workshop a Canada representative  
16 presenting the Canadian information as well. And so  
17 we're definitely trying to work a lot more  
18 collaboratively so that we don't have these  
19 differences across the border.

20 MEMBER RAY: You certainly have offshore  
21 data on the west, as you know of course.

22 DR. KAMMERER: Yes. Yes.

23 MEMBER RAY: Very extensive.

24 DR. KAMMERER: Yes. And we do have it as  
25 well -- I'll talk about it a little bit in terms of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the tsunami work that we're doing. There's been a lot  
2 of very high resolution multi beam which has been  
3 recently at the east by NOAA as part of the Law of the  
4 Seas work. And we're looking at that in terms of  
5 identifying potentially tsunamigenic land slides. And  
6 so that would be something that could definitely be  
7 brought in.

8 And in fact when the CEUS SSC project got  
9 started I did make a connection between our USGS  
10 people at Woods Hole who are helping us with this  
11 tsunami and the TI team, the technical integration  
12 team doing the work on this to see if there is  
13 anything and what we'd already done that they could  
14 use as part of this project.

15 You know, clearly we really always need to  
16 keep an integration with anybody else who might have  
17 information that we should use.

18 I guess I would mention speaking to Bill's  
19 quaestio earlier about the databases which are  
20 available to our staff in reviews. One of the things  
21 that Martha at DOE and I worked very closely on in  
22 terms of our funding for CEUS SSC is making sure that  
23 that database which is produced as part of that  
24 project is a publicly available product. Because as  
25 you know, there's been a huge amount of effort put

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into that. And it is going to be one half of the  
2 product I think in and of itself in the end. And so  
3 we are talking to USGS or some other group in taking  
4 over really management of that. But it's a big  
5 database and so there's that opportunity.

6 And we are looking at some national  
7 project as well. We're working with the USGS in  
8 better understanding the advanced ANSS, the seismic  
9 system and how it interfaces in a variety of ways.

10 With the CEUS SSC project we are  
11 sponsoring paleoliquefaction guidelines. A white  
12 paper to be developed. And we're looking at intensity  
13 and magnitude correlations out in some of the offices  
14 in the west.

15 This is some ongoing work, which will feed  
16 into the CEUS SSC project in some cases or our long  
17 term.

18 One of the things which we have now  
19 completed and we're finalizing products on is in a  
20 workshop on maximum magnitude.  $M_{max}$  is basically when  
21 you look at each source and its range of possible  
22 magnitudes and how often things occur,  $M_{max}$  is where  
23 you cut it off. You say okay, it can get to be this  
24 big.

25 It's an issue for area sources in the CEUS

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because we look at such long return periods, this  
2 comes into play. And sort for that reason there  
3 wasn't a huge amount of work before because if you  
4 look at the national hazard maps where you're looking  
5 at 500 years or 2500 years, there was an impression  
6 that it came into play a lot less where it does.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: What is the return period  
8 you use to pick out  $M_{\max}$ ? Is it 500 years, is that  
9 the--

10 DR. KAMMERER: No. You look at what its  
11 possible of over any time period. So you have to look  
12 at the rates of these magnitudes per year versus the  
13 magnitude. But you don't cap it based on some return  
14 period. You cap it based on what the fault could  
15 possibly do, but you try to assign it a rate that  
16 reasonable with that. So, you know, you say it could  
17 be this big but it only happens every million years or  
18 whatever.

19 So basically there was a limited technical  
20 basis because there hadn't really been for a long  
21 time, again you had a lot of people looking in  
22 different areas, there hasn't been a lot of funding or  
23 emphasis on it. There hadn't been that integration.  
24 So what we did is we got all the people who had worked  
25 on it in the past into a room. For the most part we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were missing a couple of people. And we talked about  
2 all of the different approaches that we had taken in  
3 the past.

4 And the results of this workshop would  
5 have interested both the USGS hazard mapping group as  
6 well as the CEUS SSC project which is characterizing  
7 these sources. And so we had a lot of people involved  
8 with that.

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: Was your objective here to  
10 develop the optimum methodology for a particular  
11 characteristic site or is this to define maximum  
12 magnitudes for the U.S.?

13 DR. KAMMERER: It was for us to discuss  
14 the approaches and what people thought about the many  
15 approaches that had been used. So let me get to that  
16 in just a second.

17 MEMBER RAY: Before you do, though, what  
18 you just touched on is related to what I was trying to  
19 get at earlier. Where there are a lot of earthquakes  
20 in the west people feel like they have some better  
21 handle, I perceive --

22 DR. KAMMERER: Yes.

23 MEMBER RAY: On what the  $M_{\max}$  would be than  
24 they do in the east.

25 DR. KAMMERER: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RAY: And the NRC's recurrence  
2 interval is so -- well, you just pointed out it isn't  
3 recurrence interval, but anyway the time that you're  
4 concerned about is so long compared to what most  
5 people are concerned what --

6 DR. KAMMERER: Right.

7 MEMBER RAY: -- that I just wonder what  
8 the applicability of the existing databases that  
9 you've been referring to is. But now this is finally  
10 getting to the point of if you could derive an  $M_{\max}$  in  
11 the east --

12 DR. KAMMERER: Yes.

13 MEMBER RAY: -- I guess it would be based  
14 on some model of the source that you derive from the--

15 DR. KAMMERER: Well, it turned out there  
16 is a whole bunch of ways to do it in the east. It's a  
17 lot easier in the west because you do have -- you can  
18 identify the faults and so you can look at the  
19 physical constraints and what --

20 MEMBER RAY: Right. Right.

21 DR. KAMMERER: the physics possibly are.

22 MEMBER RAY: But if you try and do it in  
23 the east I was just wondering, that's what I --

24 DR. KAMMERER: There's a whole bunch of  
25 approaches as it turned it. And so we went through

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all of them basically. We had presentations on the  
2 pros and cons of all of the approaches.

3 So we started this workshop, even in  
4 preparation for the workshop by first coming up with a  
5 foundation document that reviewed all the past work  
6 and said that these are all of the things that people  
7 have done in the past including a lot of work that was  
8 done for EPRI, what the USGS had done, the papers that  
9 were published. So we look at all of those possible  
10 methods.

11 We also had the USGS undertake a  
12 sensitivity study to see how much is this feeding the  
13 uncertainty. And it turned out it was more than we  
14 had actually expected.

15 So we provided this foundation document so  
16 that all of the participants -- where we're not only  
17 at the work that they done, but the whole breadth of  
18 work that had been done in the past to all of the  
19 participants. Gave it to them beforehand and it was  
20 also downloadably to the public. It was downloadable  
21 to the public.

22 For this workshop we did sponsor some key  
23 researchers to participate, but we made it open to  
24 everyone. And we had a pretty good group. I think we  
25 had about, I don't know, 50 people maybe. Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Including a lot of NRC people, a lot of industry  
2 people. It was a big group of people.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So what is the result  
4 here? Is it a process for developing the magnitude,  
5 the causes for developing a distribution for  
6 magnitude?

7 If I pick a plant, a site in the eastern  
8 United States and I want to estimate M in max, then  
9 the results of this workshop will guide me to collect  
10 information, to do evaluations and then at the end say  
11 it's a distribution of this shape --

12 DR. KAMMERER: Right. Exactly. So what  
13 we did, you know what we ended up with at the end  
14 after discussing all of these options was this  
15 consensus table. And we ended --

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What you ended with?

17 DR. KAMMERER: Well, no, because it was a  
18 whole -- well, you'll see. But what we ended up with  
19 was separated into a bunch of methods and then a bunch  
20 of overall approaches.

21 So, first of all, how can you get all of  
22 the different possible distributions of the different  
23 things that you can look at that. And the second  
24 thing was how does that fit into an overall approach  
25 of getting your ultimate distribution or whatever

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you're going to use.

2           So we talked about -- and I actually did  
3 bring the exact table we ended up. So we ended up  
4 separating things into things that we just don't --  
5 methods we just don't find acceptable anymore. So  
6 what we did set out this is absolutely still a viable  
7 approach. And then some other things we say: These  
8 are promising but they're not there yet, and so maybe  
9 we want to bring them in, but with a very high level  
10 of uncertainty or a low weight, or whatever.

11           So, for example, one of the methods that  
12 we did not find acceptable is a method in and of  
13 itself is the past observation, because we're looking  
14 at these very long term events. And so unless you're  
15 maybe looking at Charleston or maybe looking at New  
16 Madrid or something, you can't just say well I saw --  
17 although it's useful as part of the Bayesian updating  
18 approaching which we talked about. So we really  
19 separated into three veins.

20           Okay. We're just not going to use this  
21 anymore. This is absolutely going to be one of the  
22 ways in which we look at this, and then there are  
23 other things where we might want to invest some  
24 resources in improving techniques.

25           MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: How many acceptable

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 methods were there?

2 DR. KAMMERER: I don't know. Maybe five or  
3 six.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Five or six?

5 DR. KAMMERER: In the end.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So if I use three of  
7 them, I'm going to get three different results or do  
8 the results tend to be similar?

9 DR. KAMMERER: I think generally they tend  
10 to be similar.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So it's just a matter  
12 of picking one that you like?

13 DR. KAMMERER: No, I wouldn't do.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I don't understand.  
15 I mean you have five acceptable methods. Is that a  
16 sign of model uncertainty again?

17 DR. KAMMERER: Well, there's just a lot of  
18 things. There's a lot of ways to do it. There's the  
19 empirical approach, there's the physics-based  
20 approach, you know. I mean, it's not sort of  
21 dissimilar from --

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Why couldn't you have  
23 a meeting of the minds and say, well gee, you know  
24 these guys and these methods are doing this very well  
25 and try to mix --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. KAMMERER: I mean, it's untypical in  
2 the way that we'd approach something like geotechnical  
3 engineering. You have all these methods. You look at  
4 all the methods and you look at the results you get  
5 from all the methods. And you say, okay, this is the  
6 range that we may end up. So you don't want to just  
7 say it's one or the other. I mean, you want to look  
8 at a lot of them and see what your distribution --

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Are you asking people  
10 to apply more than one?

11 DR. KAMMERER: Yes.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That we see from an  
13 applicant?

14 DR. KAMMERER: Yes, yes, sure.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Do you have to use  
16 all five?

17 DR. KAMMERER: Well, this is going to be  
18 done in terms of the CEUS SSC project. So it will end  
19 up as part of that source characterization database.  
20 And we may end up with multiple options, multiple  
21 branches of the decision tree that say maybe it's 5½,  
22 maybe it's 6. Well, probably not 5½. So we'll have a  
23 distribution and different ways to do it.

24 MR. MUNSON: If I could jump in. Well I  
25 just wanted to briefly mention we don't pick at  $M_{\max}$

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for a site. Sites don't pick maximum magnitudes.  
2 They used to under the old deterministic approach.  
3 Now we use a probabilistic approach where we have a  
4 PSHA where we consider all seismic sources. And for  
5 each of those sources we have to pick a distribution  
6 of  $M_{\max}$ .

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's right.

8 DR. KAMMERER: Jon, do you want to--

9 DR. AKE: Yes. This is Jon Ake with  
10 Office of Research.

11 I think your point's well taken. And as  
12 we move forward into the new updated seismic source  
13 characterization for these, that's clearly one of the  
14 directions we'll be moving. There are different  
15 methodologies to approach developing individual  
16 distribution for  $M_{\max}$  and we probably need, and will  
17 likely be incorporating multiple different approaches  
18 because those represent truly epistemic uncertainty  
19 that we need to capture in the overall model and  
20 propagate.

21 So for each individual, as said,  
22 individual source zones you're liable to have multiple  
23 individual definitions of the maximum and the two  
24 distribution. So you capture, you know, the  
25 uncertainty in making that estimate as distribution

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 given, say, global analog as a viable approach. But  
2 that in itself is an epistemic uncertainty as opposed  
3 to the Bayesian updating, as opposed to looking at  
4 something like source dimensions.

5 So we need to propagate all of those  
6 things through the trees.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So this is still work  
8 in progress, right?

9 DR. AKE: Yes.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: If I'm an applicant,  
11 I don't have your final work how to do that, you're  
12 still working with it?

13 MR. MUNSON: Well, individual applicants  
14 are using the EPRI SOG model. EPRI SOG used different  
15 approaches to identify ranges of  $M_{\max}$  for sources. So  
16 the expert science teams, or science teams got  
17 together and decided this source should have an  $M_{\max}$   
18 from 6.7 to 7.2 with this weighting. So each source  
19 has different -- and by using six different teams we  
20 capture uncertainty.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Because this, as I  
22 recall, a critical parameter, is it not? It's an  
23 important parameter?

24 MR. MUNSON: Definitely.

25 DR. KAMMERER: It is an important

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 parameter.

2 MR. MUNSON: And I think if you're looking  
3 we've been very conservative in determining  $M_{\max}$  for  
4 different sources.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Right. Okay.  
6 Thanks.

7 DR. KAMMERER: So it turned that we ended  
8 up separating all of these approaches into sort of  
9 individual methods to determine their number and then  
10 overall approaches. The approaches were global  
11 analogues. Again, you know, we don't have as much  
12 information in the CEUS as to what happened in the  
13 past. We needed to look up globally and to try and  
14 find similar tectonic areas. The Bayesian updating  
15 approaching was one that a lot of people found a lot  
16 of value in as a way to bring these together.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I don't understand  
18 why they are different. I mean, if you're doing  
19 Bayesian updating, don't you want to know what  
20 happened in other places?

21 DR. KAMMERER: Yes. And so what that  
22 generally is the global analogues are used as the  
23 prior and then you would look --

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Okay.

25 DR. KAMMERER: -- at your minimum

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 magnitude and --

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So these are not  
3 three different approaches?

4 DR. KAMMERER: No. They were just --

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Things you are doing?

6 DR. KAMMERER: Yes. They were things that  
7 we were looking at. And then, of course, in the west  
8 we have the fault dimensions which is sort of the  
9 classical western technique looking at basically a  
10 physics-based approach.

11 So there was some discussion about  
12 geotechnical engineering earlier. And as you saw,  
13 there's a lot to geotechnics.

14 We have a couple of areas in which we're  
15 currently working. One is looking at the multiple  
16 methods in NUREG 6728 which look at the integration of  
17 site response directly into PSHA and actually making  
18 site response another integral in your PSHA  
19 calculations.

20 NUREG 6728 provided a good theoretical  
21 framework and provided several different options which  
22 increased in complexity, but also sort of in purity in  
23 terms of it being part of the PSHA. But, of course,  
24 they were only recently sort of implemented by  
25 different people as part of the new applications. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 so some differences in implementation have come up,  
2 even amongst the authors of 6728.

3 And so what we're trying to understand is  
4 how much of a difference does it make, how much does  
5 it move the needle? Are there areas of guidance that  
6 we can provide.

7 Another thing that we're doing is looking  
8 at the modeling tools for site response which are used  
9 currently. There are basically three general  
10 categories out there. Fully non-linear, things such  
11 as deep soil which University of Illinois has put out.  
12 The classical SHAKE and random vibration theory-based  
13 type response.

14 One of the benefits of the RVT, the random  
15 vibration theory, is that you don't have to use all of  
16 the time history analyses. And so it allows you to do  
17 a lot more realizations of, say, the site. It allows  
18 you to bring it into sort of a more advanced NUREG  
19 6728 approach. And so we started with some work  
20 comparing these output of the different methods and  
21 also developing RVT software.

22 Again, the RVT software is something that  
23 CalTrans had originally developed for their own in  
24 house use. Once they were done we took over that  
25 project and we have expanded the software, brought it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in house for our own beta testing. We're adding  
2 additional capabilities in the software to better meet  
3 NRC needs. And we even had the doctoral student  
4 working on that come and do an internship with us last  
5 summer and it was very useful.

6 So these are our current ongoing projects.

7 And one of the things that is going to be  
8 a key topic of discussion at this retreat that we're  
9 having is where we are going in terms of geotechnical  
10 engineering. There is a lot of meat to it. And there  
11 are a lot of areas that we could be looking. I know  
12 every time that we talk about the agenda for that,  
13 Cliff and I look at each and the first thing we say is  
14 geotechnical engineering. And so this is something  
15 that I think we'll really be expanding upon in terms  
16 of where we're going to be going in terms of  
17 geotechnics moving forward.

18 So, again, geotechnics is sort of that  
19 boundary between the ground motion incoming and  
20 earthquake engineering. And so I'd like to just touch  
21 on some of where we are, either just starting or  
22 looking at going in the engineering side and also I've  
23 talked a little bit about our international activities  
24 and regulatory in terms of that because that's where  
25 some of it fits.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           A lot of the way that we're looking at  
2 really developing, further developing the program in  
3 terms of seismic engineering is looking at where we  
4 are in performance-based, risk-informed framework. Of  
5 course we have 1.208 which is the front end of sort of  
6 a lot of the work of determining performance-based,  
7 risk-informed hazard inputs. And there's also ASCE  
8 43-05 which is something that we would like to better  
9 integrate into our --- and so we're looking at ways in  
10 which we can do that. And we're doing a lot of review  
11 now into trying to determine how we want to move  
12 forward in terms of performance-based, risk-informed  
13 framework and what we do after Regulatory Guide 1.208.

14           I think a key thing that we talk about a  
15 lot is how this interfaces with seismic PRA. Because  
16 I feel like really, you know, if you're going to do  
17 risk-informed, the seismic PRA is where you really  
18 have to always be looking in the future as how does it  
19 integrate with the work in that area.

20           Some of the things that we're looking at  
21 in implementing the short term is looking at the  
22 different complex load effects in both the input and  
23 the response.

24           So non-vertically propagating waves,  
25 multiple dimensional effects in both the soil and the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 structure.

2 And, of course, the high frequency and  
3 incoherent waves, doing some confirmatory work on that  
4 which follows up on a lot of the work that we have  
5 done over the last couple of years.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I guess I don't quite  
7 understand what you mean by the second bullet  
8 integrated application of seismic PRA in research.  
9 Can you elaborate a little bit?

10 DR. KAMMERER: Yes. One of the things  
11 that we are talking about a lot in terms of where we  
12 move forward, and I think it's going to be a big topic  
13 of discussion at our retreat, is are there things that  
14 we want to look at in terms of the performance-based  
15 work, the risk-informed work that I say point out  
16 areas of really keen interest in terms of the seismic  
17 PRA as well. You know, are there points that if  
18 you're going to do a seismic PRA where you have to  
19 incorporate this particular part and it has a very  
20 high level of uncertainty that we could be working on.

21 Like, for example, one of the things that  
22 is happening out in other areas of seismic research is  
23 looking at different parameters that are used for  
24 fragility or different approaches. And we just want  
25 to really look at what's going on in terms of PRA here

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the agency and elsewhere to see if there are  
2 special areas of interest. This is something that  
3 Nilesh and I talk about quite a bit.

4 MR. CHOKSHI: And I think it's more in  
5 terms of determining significance of things.

6 DR. KAMMERER: Yes.

7 MR. CHOKSHI: We want to use a risk-  
8 informed perspective. So, you know, then we value a  
9 certain research's results. So that we will make this  
10 a tool, a part of our tool to have --

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So you do want the  
12 first bullet without the second --

13 MR. CHOKSHI: Exactly. Exactly. Right.  
14 So it's a different part of it.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, right.

16 DR. KAMMERER: So maybe it's just stating  
17 the obvious, but you know it's something that we think  
18 about, we've been talking about it an awful lot.

19 MEMBER RAY: Well, do you use  
20 deterministic failure criteria, you know elastic  
21 plastic deformation of structures, for example, in  
22 looking at consequences?

23 MR. CHOKSHI: Our design process in there,  
24 if you look at the SRP requirements, those are  
25 deterministic, okay. But in terms of do you value it,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually they are realistic responses and when the  
2 structure appears, we incorporate that in the seismic  
3 PRA.

4 MEMBER RAY: And there are data that  
5 enable you to do that accurately?

6 MR. CHOKSHI: Yes. In fact, that  
7 particular field is fairly mature and applied quite a  
8 bit.

9 MEMBER RAY: Okay. So displacements and  
10 so on that -- okay. That's --

11 MR. CHOKSHI: Yes. I mean, as you say, we  
12 have to look at both structural integrity type of  
13 failures as well as functional failures.

14 MEMBER RAY: Right.

15 MR. CHOKSHI: And so we have some test  
16 data on, for example, electrical equipment and we have  
17 studies for structures. And part of the thing that I  
18 think Annie's talking about it -- you know, and like  
19 anything else looked -- and you see there are things  
20 refined or need to be refined.

21 DR. KAMMERER: I think right now we're  
22 sort of in reviewing load on that.

23 In terms of the seismic engineering, the  
24 NRO reviews especially in the DE side are also  
25 informing our Research program. Some of the advanced

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 modeling techniques, the incoherency now they're  
2 looking at actually reviewing some of the applicant's  
3 applications which have come in which have the  
4 coherency function. And so looking at that.

5 Seismic instrumentation.

6 These are areas which when we speak to  
7 them at the retreat we'll be able to better I guess  
8 sort of develop the work that needs to be done.

9 There's also some work going on in terms  
10 of advanced reactor designs. Aging and degradation of  
11 materials under the new operating conditions. Our  
12 colleges Herman Graves have been working with  
13 degradation of materials and understanding what those  
14 mean.

15 Base isolation technologies and how we  
16 would approach review of base isolation.

17 As you heard, deep foundations and lateral  
18 earth pressures are some areas of interest. There's  
19 actually some very interesting work on lateral  
20 pressures which are being done in California as part  
21 of the Bay Area Rapid Transit to seismic analyses in  
22 which they're actually doing some physical testing.  
23 And so we might want to do some piggy backing on some  
24 of that work.

25 And looking at new construction techniques

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as well. And so that's just being undertaken as part  
2 of advanced reactors.

3 A couple of things have come up in terms  
4 of Regulatory Guide 1.100 which is going to be out  
5 very soon, if not already. A couple of things -- and  
6 these are things that we're going to be addressing in  
7 house.

8 In-structure correlation coefficient and  
9 what that might be. There hasn't been too much work  
10 on that recently and we'd like to relook at that.

11 An NRO look of probabilistic reliability  
12 methods which again would feed back into sort of the  
13 work that's risk-informed and PRA-based.

14 And so those removed from the current  
15 version of 1.100 which is essentially a deterministic  
16 document. But we will be looking at that in terms of  
17 sort of this other part.

18 And international projects in terms of  
19 terms of seismic engineering.

20 There's a really nice project with GNES on  
21 testing on numerical modeling. Also Smart 2008 which  
22 is an international project looking at some data  
23 coming out of shaking table testing in France.

24 Kashiwazaki we've talked about.

25 And then the interface with international

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regulatory guidance.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Do we still assume  
3 complete correlation on components of the same type at  
4 the same elevation? In other words if the fragility  
5 curve says .4 probability, condition of probability  
6 for this one to fail, that's the same probability that  
7 all of them will fail? We are still doing that?

8 MR. CHOKSHI: George, this is we put into  
9 more of the human qualification. This is the  
10 deterministic process.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Oh.

12 MR. CHOKSHI: When you test for two  
13 different directions of earthquakes, what should be  
14 the correlation of coefficient between --

15 DR. KAMMERER: Yes, yes, yes.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Ah. But we still do  
17 that, though?

18 MR. CHOKSHI: On the fragility. For  
19 adding on the PRA world on the presently theoretical  
20 components we still -- correlation. Right.

21 MEMBER MAYNARD: Most of the newer plants  
22 are incorporating much larger pools of water inside  
23 the containment. And depending on those are large  
24 volumes of water covered in some of this? Most of  
25 this seems to be more structurally oriented. We have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bigger pools at higher elevations.

2 MR. CHOKSHI: Yes. Those effects are  
3 modeled into the structural response analyses.

4 DR. KAMMERER: Right.

5 MR. CHOKSHI: And, in fact, those are  
6 recognized as one of the big effects.

7 MEMBER MAYNARD: I know they're factored  
8 into the analysis. I'm just wondering from the  
9 Research program is there any need or is that pretty  
10 mature --

11 MR. CHOKSHI: They're pretty mature. But  
12 you know -- associated with the larger bodies of like  
13 tanks and those kinds of things are fairly well  
14 understood.

15 DR. KAMMERER: Yes. Currently the only  
16 place that that plays into the seismic program is that  
17 the Kashiwazaki database does include information on  
18 the tanks and the pool, both. And so as we receive  
19 all of that, we will check the methods.

20 MEMBER MAYNARD: Is there higher  
21 dependency on the larger pools and there's also  
22 components in those pools --

23 DR. KAMMERER: Right.

24 MEMBER MAYNARD: -- that are being counted  
25 on.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. KAMMERER: Right. But certainly an  
2 area that could be looked at in terms of reliability.

3 I never get to tsunami, so I'm pretty much  
4 out of time. But I just wanted to mention that we  
5 also have a lot of tsunami work going on.

6 Again, we phased this into like  
7 immediate--

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Let me interrupt, Annie,  
9 and say that they're a contractor, USGS, and their  
10 first report on the tsunami I think you owe them a  
11 vote of thanks. That was an excellent report. I  
12 encourage members to look at it if you have not had an  
13 opportunity to see.

14 DR. KAMMERER: Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It certainly addressed  
16 the question that I put during the course of the early  
17 site permits to the extent that I think it can be.  
18 And I do recommend that report.

19 DR. KAMMERER: I agree. There was an  
20 original report and then they've updated it at the end  
21 of last year. Basically what that is is a summary of  
22 the source, all of the source information that we had.

23 Now they started with everything that they  
24 could collect in pulling that together with the idea  
25 that we needed a product sort of immediately as quick

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as possible both for industry and also for our review.

2 And then we have longer term elements that  
3 we are now starting to work on. Right now we're  
4 working on eliminating data gaps through some actual  
5 field testing. And then working towards more of the  
6 probabilistic methods. So that's coming in the  
7 future.

8 And I guess just the thing I would mention  
9 is that a very nice occurrence now, the NRO staff in  
10 they hydrology branch, not this group but that other  
11 group, is actually working with the same set of  
12 researchers, USGS researchers and A&M for support of  
13 their work. And so it's a very nice interface because  
14 they did this work for us to try and get the tools in  
15 place which could be used. NRO is now basically  
16 working with the same group of people to actually do  
17 the modeling in support of the license reviews. And  
18 then what's coming out of there in terms of  
19 uncertainties and the real applications is feeding  
20 back into the Research program. And so it's a very  
21 nice interface between the Research activities and NRO  
22 activities. And it really is, I think, when we try to  
23 make products that are useful, it really is sort of  
24 the ultimate in that. And there's a whole slew of  
25 regulatory guidance which has come out of tsunami

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 program both in the past and moving forward.

2 And one of the future elements that we're  
3 going to be looking at is another NUREG CR on tsunami  
4 modeling tools and then also a tsunami regulatory  
5 guide.

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: The puzzle why Texas A&M  
7 would be particularly adept at near shore modeling.  
8 That's the question that I had.

9 DR. KAMMERER: They're really good at land  
10 slides, too.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I thought Cal Tech  
12 was proposing to get an engineer research center to  
13 study snowstorms.

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And what?

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Snowstorms.

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Of course. Why not?

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The fact that New  
18 England won the center for earthquakes, they really  
19 were upset.

20 But are these regulatory guides coming  
21 before this Subcommittee?

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Would they come before  
23 this Subcommittee.

24 MS. HOGAN: The answer to that is yes, all  
25 regulatory guides come.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I mean they come to the  
2 ACRS. He's asking an internal question on what  
3 subcommittee would look at them. And I would guess  
4 the Program --

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, you select  
6 which ones --

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: P&P would make the  
8 request and who they would request. It might really  
9 be in many Shack might be the one that looks at them.  
10 Okay.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Our Shack?

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Our Shack, yes.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I don't remember the  
14 last time we reviewed something related to seismic.

15 MS. HOGAN: 1.208.

16 MR. CHOKSHI: 1.208.

17 MS. HOGAN: It's the last time. That's a  
18 while ago.

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes. I can't anticipate  
20 which ones would come here and which ones go else  
21 where.

22 DR. KAMMERER: Yes. So these are a mix of  
23 NUREGs, USGS reports and NOAA reports.

24 Okay. So just to wrap it up.

25 We do have a research plan that's publicly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 available and we are intending on updating that  
2 document shortly.

3 Our key drivers are really both the  
4 advancement of the state of practice and greater  
5 regulatory stability in the long term. And efficiency  
6 on both our part and the part of industry.

7 We continue to use an integrated risk-  
8 informed approach.

9 We include both short and long term  
10 planning or short and long term deliverables in the  
11 work that we're doing.

12 And we really do have a strong focus on  
13 consensus products or at least identifying the range  
14 of opinions and bringing all of those voices together  
15 and discuss that expert interaction, which you'll hear  
16 a lot about. And really bringing the multiple  
17 stakeholders and sponsors to the table. I think we've  
18 come a long way in terms of working with our other  
19 federal agencies and with industry in the last year.  
20 And I think it's produced a lot of really good  
21 results. And we really want to continue to look for  
22 opportunities in that direction.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: There's one feature I  
24 would highlight out of the entire program that you've  
25 outlined here is exactly that, is that you've gone a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 long ways to get NRC and other agencies at least at  
2 the same table. Whether they're looking in the same  
3 direction or not, I don't know. But I think that's  
4 very good.

5 One of the things this Committee is going  
6 to need is a list of titles of what parts are active  
7 now.

8 DR. KAMMERER: Okay.

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And which parts are  
10 coming along. I mean, it's just a mechanical thing  
11 that we need to have in our hands.

12 DR. KAMMERER: Okay. Okay.

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And some of your plans  
14 are plans and some of them active.

15 DR. KAMMERER: Right. Right.

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And we need to have a  
17 distinction there.

18 It's just the way that the report is read  
19 by the Commission. They go through and look at what's  
20 active now.

21 DR. KAMMERER: That's great. And actually  
22 we just actually pulling that together as sort of some  
23 background information for the retreat anyway.

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And Mike will chat with  
25 you about some graphics that we need as well.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. KAMMERER: Okay. Great. And, again,  
2 thank you very much for the opportunity to come and  
3 show you some of these.

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: We're not done yet.

5 DR. KAMMERER: So now I'll stop harassing  
6 you.

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You know I love it.

8 I do think it's useful for us to go ahead  
9 and take a break for lunch and come back. We have  
10 more this afternoon and then we'll have a discussion  
11 period to discuss what we've heard. I know Bill's  
12 raised some issues.

13 Did you want to raise your programmatic  
14 versus plan issue now just so that they can be  
15 prepared for it?

16 DR. HINZE: No. I think everyone is bushed  
17 right now.

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay.

19 DR. HINZE: I'd also like to raise a  
20 question for us that we've heard a lot, indeed almost  
21 exclusively about new power plants. We are seeing a  
22 lot of seismic issues raised here. And I don't hear  
23 anything about what is going to happen in terms of--

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: That's a particular  
25 generic issue that, in fact, I kind of restricted out

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of this meeting. Because it's a regulatory issue.  
2 And I wanted to give Annie a chance to lay out her  
3 Research program and not polluted by a particular  
4 regulatory issue. So I'm the one that's the guilty  
5 party here, not them. Because this is Research  
6 Program Committee. And we will get a chance to look  
7 at this one, I guarantee you.

8 DR. HINZE: Because Research certainly  
9 impacts.

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes. And in sense I  
11 deprived you of some of the context for all of the  
12 work that's going on by doing that. But I did it  
13 because that itself has its own set of particular  
14 concerns there. And I wanted to look just at this  
15 research program as an entity by itself. And so  
16 guilty as charged, but that's okay. I had promised  
17 Annie an opportunity to talk. And I know that's  
18 somewhat risky promising Annie an opportunity to talk,  
19 but she talks well. I enjoy her.

20 So let's break for an hour and come back  
21 at 1:00. It's not quite an hour, but close enough  
22 within the epistemic uncertainty of my clocks.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It depends on the  
24 Chair.

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And we'll hear more.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 (Whereupon, at 12:02 p.m. the Committee  
2 meeting was adjourned, to reconvene this same day at  
3 1:06 p.m.  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

1:06 p.m.

CHAIRMAN POWERS: Mr. Jeff Kimball from the Defense Nuclear Safety Board. Jeff, welcome.

MR. KIMBALL: Thank you.

By way of background, I've been at this for, in another month, it'll be 29 years.

CHAIRMAN POWERS: All right.

MR. KIMBALL: First four, or a little more four, were here at the NRC in Reactor Regulation back in 1080 to '84. I go back to the systemic evaluation program days with Leon.

Early the beginnings of PSHA were about that time.

From there I spent about six years working on the repository program both on the private side and the Department of Energy.

And then the past 19 working in some way related to the defense nuclear complex. Either for DOE or more recently for the Defense Board.

The topic, as you can see, is insights and experience with PSHA and performance-based design. It's a little bit of a different twist than you heard this morning. Although at the end of the presentation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I will bring it back to research priorities from my  
2 perspective. But in the course of this we'll also get  
3 into some of the, I will say, the PSHA issues that I  
4 believe exist today that are important to keep in  
5 mind, not just in terms of research but in terms of  
6 applying in this case Regulatory Guide 1.208.

7 And let me see if this works. How about  
8 that.

9 One of the key things this morning that  
10 was mentioned was regulatory stability. And I will  
11 touch upon that in the presentation.

12 I'm going to touch on four sites. I see  
13 this translation didn't get quite into the -- anyway,  
14 they're not quite lined up.

15 Anyway, I'll talk to you on four topics:

16 Performance-based design at the Department  
17 of Energy. And it's been around for a long time at  
18 DOE;

19 PSHA experience at the Savannah River site  
20 and why that's important in the context of executing  
21 performance-based design today, and;

22 Then PSHA issues relevant to the current  
23 application of performance-based design, and;

24 Then to say some closing thoughts related  
25 to the PSHA issues and high priority research needs.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I do apologize for the slides. Actually,  
2 I did this originally in PowerPoint 2000 -- the  
3 current PowerPoint. So I don't know if there was a  
4 translation issue putting it on your computer.

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Probably. We may behind  
6 the technology.

7 MR. KIMBALL: The hard copies I think are  
8 lined up.

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Are wonderful. Yes.

10 MR. KIMBALL: In any case, performance-  
11 based design in terms of history. You may have heard  
12 this. I'll probably speed through some of the  
13 beginning because, as I say, you may have heard it.

14 In the Department of Energy it was first  
15 published in 1990. The work actually goes back at DOE  
16 into the late '80s. But it was first formally  
17 published in a document from Livermore called UCRL-  
18 15910. Later DOE formalized that in a standard as DOE  
19 developed a more formalized standard program. That  
20 got published in Standard 1020 in 1994.

21 Most recently that standard from a seismic  
22 design perspective has evolved into the ASCE 43-05 and  
23 it definitely by going to ASCE got a broader community  
24 audience. The NRC participated on the Committee for  
25 example. And, in fact, as you're well aware the NRC

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has essentially taken some of the concepts and brought  
2 it into Regulatory Guide 1.208 in their regulatory  
3 framework.

4 The key thing I want to mention here and  
5 what's common between all those documents from day one  
6 is that the concept of a performance goal. NRC has a  
7 concept of performance goal today. DOE has had it for  
8 a long time. And in a general sense it's a mean  
9 annual frequency of unacceptable performance. In  
10 Regulatory Guide 1.208 it's the FOSID. But everyone  
11 has that concept built into it.

12 And the second concept that's been --

13 MEMBER RAY: Excuse me. On that point --

14 MR. KIMBALL: Yes.

15 MEMBER RAY: -- because we were just  
16 talking about inelastic deformation

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Permanent.

18 MEMBER RAY: No, I do know that part. I  
19 would call it a deterministic criteria. It's viewed  
20 here as a failure criteria.

21 MR. KIMBALL: Well, NRC could best answer  
22 it in terms of Regulatory Guide 1.208. But  
23 classically and the standard view plan from a design  
24 perspective keeps things elastic. I think the context  
25 that if you establish the performance goal at the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 boundary of where you would go in elastic, if I could  
2 say it, that you've still got quite a bit of margin or  
3 safety until you would get to loss of functionality  
4 for any kind of release condition. So I think --

5 MEMBER RAY: In a probabilistic world of  
6 consequences, how do you recognize what you just said?

7 MR. KIMBALL: I don't know you can  
8 quantify it directly. I can speak from my experience  
9 at DOE. And DOE does allow some amounts inelastic  
10 credit, if I could call it that. But you still get  
11 about -- until you get to a severe accident condition,  
12 you still get about an order of magnitude difference  
13 in frequency space. So if you set a target of a  
14 performance goal of one in ten thousand you're  
15 generally protecting from the severe accident  
16 perspective down to one in a hundred thousand.

17 Now if there are other accidents you have  
18 to look at, not that are the severest ones, that will  
19 be in between. But that's my general sense --

20 MEMBER RAY: No, that's very helpful.

21 George, did you have anything to ask?

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I mean typically we--  
23 I mean ideally one would like to have a distribution  
24 for capacity of the thing. So you wouldn't have it.  
25 But what we normally do is we have a regulatory limit

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which is on the very low tail of this imaginary  
2 distribution. And it's like the 2200 Fahrenheit for  
3 the cladding. I mean, you don't have immediate  
4 failure. It's the onset. It's a regular --

5 MEMBER RAY: Yes. I'm just trying to get  
6 myself calibrated to the probabilistic outcomes where  
7 this is the input.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So there's margin --  
9 margin built into the --

10 MR. KIMBALL: Well, you have to select a  
11 performance goal that protects the risk you're trying  
12 to -- you know, and that's the bottom line. And you're  
13 right about that.

14 MEMBER RAY: But I think your point about  
15 an order of magnitude difference between the severe  
16 accident and then the onset of --

17 MR. KIMBALL: As a generality.

18 MEMBER RAY: As a generality. Okay.  
19 That's fine.

20 MR. KIMBALL: The next slide will  
21 illustrate what's in ASCE 43-05 today. Better on your  
22 paper again. But in ASCE 43-05 they established for  
23 nuclear facility applications they have three seismic  
24 design categories. The seismic design category 5 or  
25 SDC5 is the one that NRC has basically hooked into in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Regulatory Guide 1.208. It shows that the mean  
2 frequency of exceedance or where you would set the  
3 design earthquake is set probabilistically and in ASCE  
4 there are two of them essentially at 1 and 2500 or 1  
5 in 10,000 and then a mean frequency of unacceptable  
6 performance would grade between a 1 and 10,000 and a 1  
7 in a 100,000.

8 The comments explain how the standard  
9 builds in that factor between the design earthquake  
10 and the performance. And it's through application of  
11 common codes and standards, or in the NRC's case the  
12 Standard Review Plan establishing conservative  
13 capacities and the whole process builds in that factor  
14 of safety essentially.

15 Now what I'm going to switch to here is  
16 that I'm now focusing on the probabilistic seismic  
17 hazard analysis issues. And from the history  
18 perspective, the early PSHA work at DOE focused on the  
19 central and eastern sites. And DOE does require site-  
20 specific probabilistic hazard at all its sites,  
21 including the western sites. But in the east, you  
22 know, it essentially used the early work computed  
23 Livermore Lab. And that early work was done as part  
24 of the NRC systematic evaluation program. So the  
25 birth or the origination of the PSHA that DOE did is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 similar to what NRC was using for those early SEP  
2 sites. And that early work was published in 1984.  
3 You can see that's just past the time the SEP program  
4 I think had some of its publications. And DOE was  
5 using it. And you can see they were using it in  
6 advance of that UCRL document that came out in 1990.  
7 So DOE was actually using PSHA in advance of that.

8 That work was eventually replaced, just  
9 like we've heard in the reactor side, but it was  
10 replaced by both the EPRI SOG work and the Livermore  
11 work.

12 One thing I wanted to mention, is  
13 Livermore really has two dates associated with it.  
14 There was an original set of Livermore work. We spent  
15 an extensive amount of time at Savannah River trying  
16 to understand the differences between Livermore and  
17 EPRI. And you know there's a lot of history there.  
18 We found things out at the Savannah River site and  
19 came back to NRC at the time and basically said "Hey,  
20 here's what we found related to some of the Livermore  
21 that needs adjusting." NRC agree with us and between  
22 what DOE had done and then NRC sponsored work, NRC  
23 then redid the Livermore work in 1993. And that was  
24 put out in a NUREG publication.

25 So the Livermore '93 represents the most

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 update Livermore work, but an extensive amount went  
2 into trying to understand originally the differences  
3 between the two.

4 DR. HINZE: Were there changes made to  
5 that in the '93 one?

6 MR. KIMBALL: Absolutely. There were huge  
7 changes. Two main changes. One was at Savannah River  
8 we found that the original Livermore work, the experts  
9 had uncorrelated A and B values in the Richter  
10 recurrence curve, or the Gutenberg-Richter recurrence  
11 curve. And they were producing unreasonable  
12 recurrence times or certain seismic sources.

13 For example, at Charleston a magnitude 5  
14 was every 80 days. That was actually sampled, you  
15 know if you looked at all possible runs that were  
16 done, that actually was picked as a run. And they  
17 were driving the mean hazard.

18 The other one that I know some people  
19 remember fondly was attenuation expert 5 was a big  
20 deal in the Livermore work.

21 In the '93 work Livermore used the expert  
22 panel to come up with what is called the composite  
23 attenuation model. So there were no individual expert  
24 models at that time. It was one collective  
25 attenuation model that was improved over the original

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 work.

2 Now the main message I want to give here  
3 is really on the top of the next slide. We talked  
4 about regulatory stability this morning. And when  
5 you're talking about a regulation that is a  
6 performance-based regulation, it is critical to get  
7 regulatory stability that you have PSHA stability.  
8 And if you think back at the Livermore, EPRI history  
9 that we've had if we were dealing with that, then we  
10 really wouldn't have regulatory stability because  
11 people are going to argue about which to choose, why  
12 are they different.

13 DOE understood this right away. And in  
14 the original work back in the '90s they directed that  
15 both Livermore and EPRI be used at the sites. And  
16 they required the sites to derive a Livermore hazard  
17 curve, an EPRI hazard curve and merge the two equally  
18 weighted together. And that was mandated by this DOE  
19 Standard 1023 in the mid '90.

20 It also precipitated DOE supporting what  
21 we commonly refer to as the SSHAC or the PSHA  
22 Guidelines that came out. DOE provided about 50  
23 percent of the support for that work. But it was one  
24 of the driving factors because it said "Look, for  
25 performance-based design to advance stability, we need

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 better guidelines for PSHA. We can't live with what  
2 we see has happened in the past."

3 Now to show you that for the Savannah  
4 River site, the Savannah River site, it is a deep soil  
5 site, but the PSHA that was run at the site, and this  
6 goes back into the mid '90s, the PSHA was run for hard  
7 rock site conditions and we dealt with the site  
8 response or the site amplification through the soil  
9 separately. But it shows you the differences that we  
10 were dealing with at the time.

11 I have no seen systematic comparisons of  
12 these type of curves for all reactor sites. I've seen  
13 it for several reactor sites, but this is not uncommon  
14 for the mid '90 vintage, you know when you're seeing.

15 Savannah River may be a little extreme, but you know  
16 for many locations Livermore and EPRI would show  
17 similar differences.

18 In any case, the first example repeat  
19 acceleration hazard curves and at about 0.2 g. You  
20 can see they're about 2.25 in annual frequency. It's  
21 not by the way, you know, a real huge number in annual  
22 frequency space if you're thinking of risk. But it is  
23 a difference.

24 Just stepping through the spectra at 5  
25 hertz it grows to about --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS:       Well, let me  
2 understand this. It may be 2.25 in the frequency  
3 doesn't sound like a big number, but I have a goal of  
4 10 to the minus 4, then I should look at the  
5 difference between the g's.

6                   MR. KIMBALL: Absolutely. And we're going  
7 to talk about this point as we get further in.

8                   MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But that would make  
9 difference in cost.

10                  MR. KIMBALL: That is a stability that you  
11 have to be mindful of. Exactly right.

12                  MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Good.

13                  MR. KIMBALL: Yes. Anyway, at 5 hertz it  
14 grew to about a factor of six and that's the largest  
15 difference for the Savannah River site. And at 1  
16 hertz it's about a factor of five.

17                  Now what's important is as we're going to  
18 talk about in a few seconds Regulatory Guide 1.208 for  
19 just a few minutes, the fact is that, you know, when  
20 you say these can be used as starting points, you can  
21 see that you're starting in a sense at significantly  
22 different places.

23                  Now I don't think -- you know, I don't  
24 have confidence from a generic sense that it's been  
25 demonstrated that you could start with either one and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 end up with the same thing. And we're going to get  
2 back to that point. I'm not sure how important it is  
3 now days, but it's kind of conceptually difficult, at  
4 least for me, given these kind of significant  
5 differences to see how this would apply today.  
6 Because I will touch upon that.

7 So what's important here, and this is I  
8 guess you could call it the Kimball guiding principle,  
9 but it comes from the SSHAC, the SSHAC Guidelines  
10 essentially. But the critical thing that that  
11 guidance has taught is that a PSHA, if you do it for  
12 any latitude and longitude, by the way, and that would  
13 include west, it must represent the legitimate range  
14 of technically supportable interpretations among the  
15 informed community. And then you would give the  
16 relative importance to that, to the different  
17 hypothesis among that range.

18 The key is if we don't follow this guiding  
19 principle today or tomorrow, then the mean PSHA is not  
20 only unsupportable, it's probably unstable. So that  
21 to me is the foundation of what we've got to say a  
22 PSHA is for any latitude and longitude.

23 In the CEUS project, speaking as part of  
24 the peer panel, we hammer this point home continually  
25 to the team doing the actual work. You know, they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have to keep this in mind constantly. This is what  
2 they are striving to get to.

3 Now in terms of Regulatory Guide 1.208,  
4 and that's as a general statement is an excellent  
5 document. And this is just paraphrasing a few  
6 important things:

7 It's very lengthy, but it requires that  
8 all information be considered in developing PSHA;

9 It forces an applicant to explicitly  
10 consider multiple sources of information when  
11 developing it;

12 It properly requires that PSHA be  
13 conducted with up to date interpretations, earthquake  
14 recurrence and attenuation models.

15 So conceptually in its own sense, in the  
16 words it has, they're good. But in terms of  
17 application when we get to the next one, it's not as  
18 easy as it sounds.

19 As you've heard, it does allow you to  
20 start with either EPRI SOG or Livermore as a starting  
21 point. The left side of the diagram though really is  
22 a conceptual way of saying well look, the legitimate  
23 range of technically supportable interpretations is  
24 quite broad. You have the scientific literature, you  
25 have work that's gone on from EPRI in that time, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have states like the South Carolina Department of  
2 Transportation who have studies, and many states have  
3 done emergency response studies looking at  
4 probabilistic seismic hazard. You obviously have the  
5 Livermore and EPRI work itself out there. And then  
6 you have the USGS work. And those are the three dates  
7 of the National Hazard Mapping Program.

8 Now USGS, we need to recognize it takes on  
9 its own -- in the PSHA world it takes on its own  
10 unique issues.

11 The USGS national map, I will not kid you,  
12 is not a SSHAC-based PSHA. And the USGS will tell you  
13 that. But the important thing to remember about the  
14 USGS is that the workshop they hold, and they hold  
15 workshops, they bring together the technical  
16 community. And the USGS itself is a key part of the  
17 technical community. So if we go back to the SSHAC  
18 Guiding principle, you can ignore the USGS. The USGS  
19 body of information in the '06 time frame and even to  
20 the 2002 time frame, it was the only player in town.  
21 The new wave of applications had not started. There  
22 was not much going on in central and eastern US PSHA  
23 work generically. The USGS was the only thing that  
24 broadly pulsed "the informed scientific community."  
25 There was nothing else.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           Now with the wave of work, obviously the  
2 applications themselves have had to address a wide  
3 variety of issues and they're getting into it. But my  
4 main point is that, you know, the USGS is part of the  
5 technical community and really can't ignore it.

6           The concept, as I say, for the Regulatory  
7 Guide to work properly you should be able to start  
8 with either one. As we've heard in practice, the fact  
9 is it's not that easy. The Livermore work has not  
10 been maintained by Livermore. The people who had that  
11 work are gone, they no longer work at Livermore. I'm  
12 not sure it would be almost physically possible to do  
13 the PSHA with the Livermore. I'm not aware of  
14 computer information on the source boundaries and  
15 reoccurrence. It may exist somewhere, but I'm not  
16 aware of it where it is. To recreate it would be  
17 extremely difficult, probably off the scale of the  
18 maps that exist. So, you know, there's a practicality  
19 issue here that's embedded in the reg. guide that just  
20 may not be real at this point.

21           The other point is obviously it's good to  
22 have a starting point, but the bottom line is the  
23 ending point, you know, for any given latitude and  
24 longitude. And Regulatory Guide 1.2 it makes it clear  
25 it's the ending point that's critical. You've got to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stand up and say for that longitude and latitude that  
2 that PSHA represents the informed community.

3 DR. HINZE: Excuse me, Jeff. As a result  
4 of this morning's discourse with Annie, I sense that  
5 this situation is going to change here shortly. Is  
6 this something that needs to be changed over and above  
7 accepting the CEUS SSC program?

8 MR. KIMBALL: I'll mention the CEUS as  
9 part of the presentation later on. But I think the  
10 point of this is that between now and when that  
11 product comes out, let's not kid ourselves of what the  
12 issues are with PSHA. I think is the main thing.

13 DR. HINZE: Okay.

14 MR. KIMBALL: Now it's true that if that  
15 project stays on schedule in the not too distant  
16 future we will have a better PSHA product for anyplace  
17 in the central and eastern U.S. But the current state  
18 of affairs, so to speak, with PSHA most recognized  
19 where we are today. And there's going to be a lot of  
20 work that goes on between now and when that project  
21 comes out.

22 MR. MUNSON: Jeff, before you leave that  
23 slide, I think that's an excellent slide because I  
24 would just like to point out in the ESP and COL  
25 applications they have used EPRI SOG as a starting

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 point. But they've also had to consider other PSHAs  
2 which are listed up there that have been updated.

3 So, for example, the TOP, South Carolina  
4 Department of Transportation, USGS; all those PSHAs  
5 are part of the sensitivity studies that have to be  
6 done for the EPS and COL applicants.

7 MR. KIMBALL: Let me stand up and point a  
8 couple of things on this slide. The implementation of  
9 this, though, is not so easy, I guess is one point I  
10 want to make. And on this slide, I don't which side  
11 to stand. I'll stand on this side, so I'm sorry,  
12 Bill, I'll block you a little bit.

13 But in any case, what is shown here is the  
14 Savannah River site post-seismic scores and the upper  
15 magnitude distribution that is from the old Livermore  
16 work or the EPRI SOG work, or the Livermore TIP  
17 program.

18 Generally you can see in the blue, dark  
19 blue, light blue or the green that there's a fair  
20 amount of distribution and weight given to the lower  
21 end of the upper magnitudes. The red shows the USGS  
22 in the current USGS national hazard map for the same  
23 location, for what would be the Savannah. And you can  
24 see a substantial difference.

25 Now the point with this is not that the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 USGS work is correct, but having watched it now myself  
2 for the three cycles, and I've done it on a peer  
3 review panel for the USGS for the national hazard map,  
4 having been at those workshops and having my own sense  
5 looked at what the community is, the fact is the  
6 community is shifting away from this type of  
7 distribution toward that distribution.

8 Now, will it shift all the way to what the  
9 red is? I don't know. This central and eastern U.S.  
10 project will inform that, I guess is the answer to the  
11 question. But clearly if we use for the host source,  
12 and the host source at the site is not changing in the  
13 context of what's going on in the reactor side. You  
14 know, Charleston is changing, but that's at some  
15 distance away. This distribution may not represent  
16 the current distribution of the community today. In  
17 fact, I would say it does not. This is  $M_{\max}$  for the  
18 host zone, you know it depends on which team we're  
19 talking about or which expert. But that is shifting.

20 Another way to think about the same  
21 problem, and I think it's in the back of the mind of  
22 the community as part of this, this just shows a  
23 carton that I put together showing earthquake  
24 magnitude and rupture area

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Jeff, just a second.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KIMBALL: Sure.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I'm trying to  
3 understand your previous slide. There are blue bars  
4 that are labeled as "Livermore '93."

5 MR. KIMBALL: Yes.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Are these all  
7 Livermore '93?

8 MR. KIMBALL: Yes.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So --

10 MR. KIMBALL: The dark blue.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The dark blue.

12 MR. KIMBALL: Yes.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So there is a bar of  
14 7.26 to 7.5 on the right.

15 MR. KIMBALL: Yes.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. So if I use  
17 Livermore '93, I guess I don't understand why I get a  
18 number of bars. Is it using different data or--

19 MR. KIMBALL: Each of the experts in  
20 Livermore, there were ten of them I believe, for that  
21 host zone had a weighted distribution and upper  
22 magnitude for that zone.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, so these are --

24 MR. KIMBALL: This is the composite  
25 weighted distribution from that collection of ten

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 experts.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So these  
3 distributions then covers a very wide range?

4 MR. KIMBALL: Absolutely.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It starts at 5, is  
6 that correct.

7 MR. KIMBALL: Yes.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You have a blue bar  
9 all over?

10 MR. KIMBALL: Yes.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I see.

12 MR. KIMBALL: In fact in the Livermore you  
13 could see a little bit of a bimodal distribution I'd  
14 say, you know it's predominately centered around 5 3/4  
15 to six and you have a little bit of a preference for  
16 people who think it could be a very large earthquake.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So there were two  
18 experts then who do probably deem that the USGS --

19 MR. KIMBALL: You could think of it that  
20 way. It may be more than two that have a small  
21 weight, but yes.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. That's good.  
23 Thank you.

24 MR. KIMBALL: Now John may talk about this  
25 in the next talk. This is a generic thing before I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 leave this slide, is 20 years ago when these  
2 distributions were created by the experts, they had  
3 methods in mind to develop maximum magnitudes for host  
4 sources -- are the ones that the approach today we  
5 would say is not a viable approach, some of them. I  
6 don't know that it's all of them, but there are some.

7 And it's probably that effect would move this  
8 distribution to the right hand side.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So it is a case of the  
10 uncertainty going down? But it's going down in sort  
11 of the wrong way. I mean, it concentrates on the high  
12 values now.

13 MR. KIMBALL: Yes, I think I would  
14 probably say as a general trend, that's probably a  
15 true statement.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And that can be the  
17 result of having better information, better data. I  
18 assume the USGS uses the latest -- uses the 2007.

19 MR. KIMBALL: And Jon may talk about it.  
20 But the USGS relies heavily on analogues for their  
21 judgment. And it's one of the criticisms -- it's the  
22 why it's not a SSHAC thing. They've not particularly  
23 focused on the rare side of the hazard curve. In fact,  
24 I don't believe they would say use our hazard curves  
25 down to ten to the minus four or ten to the minus

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 five. So they haven't thought about that issue maybe  
2 as much as they would have to if it was being applied  
3 to a critical facility. So, that's the criticism that  
4 could be applied to the USGS.

5 Another context, though, of this issue  
6 that I wanted to give and say is in the next slide.  
7 And this is, you know, it's really meant to be a  
8 relative application but the purple is essentially the  
9 rupture area that would be created if you had about a  
10 magnitude 7 earthquake in the east. So you can see  
11 it's an extensive rupture. If it wasn't 20 kilometers  
12 wide and it was less, it would obviously have to be  
13 longer to fill that rupture area.

14 The point is if you think that a magnitude  
15 5 on the other end essentially is what the biggest  
16 event that could be in a certain area, a certain  
17 tectonic environment, that's an extremely small  
18 rupture. And you can hide those features pretty much  
19 anywhere. And that's the dilemma. And I think that's  
20 what's moved some of the community -- not only the  
21 analogues that people have found throughout the world,  
22 but in looking at this and understanding source  
23 behavior they're saying look, these features can hide  
24 anywhere. We can't preclude something three by four  
25 kilometers.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           The good news, by the way, on the other  
2 end is that you can see that the big features we  
3 should be able -- the truly big features we should be  
4 able to identify because they are a crustal extent, at  
5 least the seismic crust and they are many tens of  
6 kilometers long. So we should be able to see them.  
7 And I think that's what the paleoliquefaction is  
8 telling us. It's self-identifying where these big  
9 features are in some sense.

10           MEMBER RAY: Well, how about a collection  
11 or an aggregation of features like we heard about in  
12 Japan or like I could tell you about in another place?  
13 Are those as obvious as this purple thing ought to  
14 be?

15           MR. KIMBALL: I think in the west  
16 sometimes they're not is the direct answer to the  
17 question. I think sometimes you see complex ruptures,  
18 you know once you look at the surface and you say oh  
19 this looks like a rupture boundary, then you have an  
20 earthquake, it's more complex --

21           MEMBER RAY: But that wouldn't be likely  
22 in the east to have a series of small features that  
23 would --

24           MR. KIMBALL: Well, maybe this is the best  
25 way I can answer your question. One of the things

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's moving the community to bigger upper magnitudes  
2 is that exactly concern.

3 MEMBER RAY: Yes.

4 MR. KIMBALL: I mean I think that's the  
5 best way I could say it. That's in the mind of  
6 everybody is it's easy to get a magnitude of 5½  
7 earthquake.

8 The second example as a general trend,  
9 this is -- actually I think it is the Rondout map. I  
10 didn't know which team it was purposely, but I think  
11 this morning I saw in the slide I could match it.

12 DR. HINZE: It's the best one.

13 MR. KIMBALL: Or you were on the Rondout  
14 team?

15 DR. HINZE: Right.

16 MR. KIMBALL: Oh, okay. That's good.  
17 See, I'm going to do you a favor, I'm going to pick on  
18 it.

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I appreciate that. I  
20 mean I get tired of doing it myself.

21 MR. KIMBALL: This is their seismic source  
22 map. You can see it is very detailed. The point is,  
23 this is common to past PSHAs. It's common to  
24 Livermore. It's common to EPRI to see this kind of  
25 detail. And I think, you know my experience with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 again the community at large primarily expressed  
2 through what the USGS has done in their workshops and  
3 in the national map, is that the trend is away from  
4 this kind of detail towards larger zones.

5 Now the USGS has taken it to an extreme.  
6 The Canadians don't quite go that far, but they also  
7 have very far zone boundaries if you look at the  
8 Canadians. Broad areas. And I think the trend is in  
9 this direction.

10 Now the point of both of the last two  
11 slides gets back to Regulatory Guide 1.208. And, you  
12 know the way I would say it is the intent is laudable,  
13 but the implementation is complex. Any information  
14 related to the seismic source that impacts the hazard  
15 must be evaluated and incorporated. You know, that's  
16 what it says, and that's fine. But the new  
17 information requires somebody, be it the NRC or  
18 somebody else, to say that represents the informed  
19 community. And that's what's difficult.

20 Again, the inference that one could start  
21 with Livermore, at this point I don't think is  
22 practical. I don't know that anybody believes it's  
23 practical. It doesn't reduce the complexity, so from  
24 that context it's not going to help in some sense.  
25 And the fact is for any latitude and longitude that we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have to have an appropriate PSHA in today. And that  
2 bottom line requires the applicants and the NRC must  
3 ensure that if they start with EPRI, that if we have a  
4 PSHA that captures the range of technically  
5 supportable interpretations.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But if I go to  
7 conferences and if I talk to people like you, why  
8 can't I know the current views of the informed  
9 community?

10 MR. KIMBALL: You should.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Why is so difficult?

12 MR. KIMBALL: I don't know that it is.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I mean if you're  
14 applying to build a nuclear reactor someplace, I would  
15 expect you to do that.

16 MR. KIMBALL: Yes.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Why do you raise that  
18 as a difficulty?

19 MR. KIMBALL: Well, I sense it's a  
20 difficulty because without an objective measure of it  
21 -- well, you know if an applicant came to me and I  
22 said I reject your upper magnitude distribution for  
23 the host source that my site sits in, they  
24 legitimately say "What's your bases for the  
25 objection?" And that's kind of what Regulatory Guide

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 1.208 says. But now the fact is, as I say from my  
2 personal thing, is that the community distribution has  
3 probably shifted. I think we're going to see it in  
4 the central and eastern U.S. work. I think the  $M_{\max}$   
5 workshop Jon's going to talk about kind of guided us  
6 that it's shifting in that direction.

7 Now the key is today what's the basis for  
8 coming up with an alternate distribution. I'm going  
9 to touch on it, by the way, on the next topic. You  
10 know, what I would envision, and I'll just switch to  
11 it now, is maybe more sensitive studies being done  
12 than there are. And I don't know the applications.  
13 And I hear the talk about an application. But you  
14 could handle these kind of issues with sensitivity  
15 studies. You could say I'd like to test moving the  
16 lower bound of the -- you know, you can keep your EPRI  
17 distribution on  $M_{\max}$ , but I want to start to pack that  
18 up and say what happens if you take all the  
19 probability less than  $5 \frac{3}{4}$  and you push it up to  $5$   
20  $\frac{3}{4}$ , does my hazard curve change. Or push it up to  
21 six and does my hazard curve change. And that way  
22 you're performing a sensitivity study that at least is  
23 measuring, I'll say the change that you judge the  
24 community distribution to be going without trying to  
25 replace it today.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MUNSON: And that's exactly what we do  
2 in the COL or ESP application are numerous sensitivity  
3 studies. Because the difficulty, like Jeff is saying,  
4 is to do a full scale updated PSHA, you know,  
5 Livermore, EPRI they took years to do. How many  
6 dollars? But what we can do are these sensitivity  
7 studies.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But it seems to me  
9 the word "current" there creates problems.

10 MR. MUNSON: The what?

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Current views,  
12 current. What is current?

13 MR. MUNSON: Well, we have to --

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, what if I  
15 choose to look at the results of the latest major  
16 effort, you know, like -- don't know what is, but  
17 something that's significant, not just one guy  
18 someplace doing his own thing and say, you know, this  
19 was done in 2007 or '05 or '06 but this is current.  
20 Now the fact that there may be a professor someplace  
21 saying that the magnitude may be different, I mean  
22 it's not. You know, he may be right, but I can't  
23 really rely or I should not be asked to use  
24 everybody's views.

25 MR. KIMBALL: Correct.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It says technical  
2 community, so that probably would solve -- I mean if I  
3 say, look, Mr. Kimball presented this slide it had the  
4 red bars and so on, this is current as far as I'm  
5 concerned. Now I come to you for approval.

6 I mean, there has to be some practical  
7 application to this.

8 MR. CHOKSHI: I think, George, that's  
9 exactly the point. In fact, we have discussions with  
10 industry where we will draw the line.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, yes.

12 MR. CHOKSHI: You know, you can't just  
13 pick up anything. You have to first look at the  
14 pedigree of the information, for what purpose it was  
15 done, whether it's applicable to what you outline to  
16 do. All those factors come in. And then we select  
17 the sensitivity analysis which are germane, okay. Not  
18 just because somebody came and said I think that this  
19 is the one. And that's the particular -- you know  
20 when I heard Jeff what said this is very complex, it  
21 doesn't say you can't do it. But you can do it for  
22 the purpose you are trying to --

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And I think it's the  
24 same reason why we make a distinction between the  
25 state of the art and the state of the practice.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KIMBALL: Well I'm not here to tell  
2 you whether the right sensitivity studies are being  
3 done or not. I'm just telling you I think where we  
4 are today between now and the project you're going to  
5 hear about tomorrow that Larry Salomone is going to  
6 talk about, it mandates a stronger role for  
7 sensitivity studies. You know, to make sure that they  
8 have confidence in the PSHA and at a given latitude  
9 and longitude. And obviously the last point being  
10 that completing that study is important, obviously.

11 Since you are focused on research, I think  
12 the last few slides I'll close with are in fact --

13 DR. HINZE: Before you get into that.

14 MR. KIMBALL: Sure.

15 DR. HINZE: Let me ask a question. Is  
16 this difference between before and under, can you  
17 approach this with sensitivity studies? You know we  
18 talked about the EPRI study as being over source.

19 MR. KIMBALL: Oh sure.

20 DR. HINZE: And we can do the same thing  
21 with the sensitivity studies.

22 MR. KIMBALL: Absolutely.

23 DR. HINZE: Right.

24 MR. KIMBALL: And it requires someone to  
25 either coalesce the zones they want to do it with.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 The EPRI work relative to let's say the USGS work in  
2 terms of where the USGS is --

3 DR. HINZE: Right.

4 MR. KIMBALL: -- there's a lot of  
5 commonality. Some of the terms are different, but in  
6 the original EPRI work if I had wanted to zone all of  
7 the eastern seaboard as one big mega zone, they had  
8 seismicity smoothing options and at least one of those  
9 options moved me right toward what the USGS is saying.

10 So, you know, there's commonality if we break down  
11 the zone --

12 DR. HINZE: But there are differences?

13 MR. KIMBALL: There are differences, too.

14 But there are commonalities to it. So you could do  
15 it either with the EPRI work itself to say, look, I  
16 want you to coalesce the following zones into one zone  
17 and don't do any smoothing. I think that would be the  
18 EPRI parlance for what the USGS does. And I want to  
19 see if that is a "team," I want to see a sensitivity  
20 study of where it is relative to the other six teams.

21 If it's right in the middle of the pack, then the  
22 zonation issue is insensitive. If it's on the upper  
23 end or lower end, then --

24 DR. HINZE: I really like what you're  
25 saying because it gives us a chance to find the right

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 position, or at least a viable position, a practical  
2 position.

3 MR. KIMBALL: Anyway, I knew you were  
4 interested in high priority research teams. These are  
5 just my opinion. They're very consistent with what  
6 you heard Annie say. They fit right into what is in  
7 her Research plan. I've kind of given it my own  
8 priority here. It's a little different maybe then the  
9 NRC priority.

10 But the first one is the, and she  
11 mentioned it as part of the RVT site response  
12 modeling, but I call it the compatibility of rock and  
13 ground surface PSHA. And then associated issues if  
14 you have embedded structures of what's the right  
15 information at the foundation level.

16 At site response, you had talked about  
17 surprises this morning. To me when we have a  
18 earthquake in the eastern U.S. the number one surprise  
19 we will have is in site response. And we see it  
20 throughout the world. We see it in California that  
21 when we finally get data, site response is an  
22 overwhelming determinant of damage. We saw it  
23 somewhat at -- you know there's construction issues  
24 obviously in the poorer parts of the world, but site  
25 response plays an amazingly important role. It has in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the past in the east. A lot of the high intensities  
2 we see from big earthquakes in the east are on soil  
3 sites that are susceptible to amplification.

4 The east has a unique problem. We have  
5 really good granite or really good hard rock under  
6 these sites, Savannah River being a perfect case. The  
7 material under Savannah River has a shear wave  
8 velocity of about 10,000 feet per second. So even  
9 though it's a deep site at the resident frequency of  
10 that soil column, it rings. And it amplifies the  
11 motion by five, six, seven times. And this is not  
12 uncommon in the east. It's not like California where  
13 they call rock something you can almost crush. It is  
14 hard rock. And this site response is going to be very  
15 important.

16 So to me the first Research need, and as I  
17 say it's in their plan, is making sure we have site  
18 response models. making sure its properly integrated  
19 into a probabilistic seismic hazard analysis because  
20 that has its own issues. Making sure that the site  
21 data that you mandated is properly used to do the site  
22 response. Right now people collect shear wave  
23 velocity profiles and then create, I'll call it  
24 simulate velocity profiles to use in site response  
25 analysis. There is no criteria for creating those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 profiles. It's a lot of judgment involved and there  
2 probably needs to be better criteria for those  
3 profiles created.

4 DR. HINZE: How about the structural  
5 aspects of the subsurface? Is that part of this,  
6 ringing, oscillating and so forth?

7 MR. KIMBALL: It would be inherent in it,  
8 yes.

9 DR. HINZE: Yes.

10 MR. KIMBALL: Absolutely.

11 And then, you know obviously it's a little  
12 on the red on this whole topic, but you know the  
13 ultimate use is is likely to be a soil structure  
14 interaction analysis, and making sure that interface  
15 is done properly. And I know there are issues being  
16 discussed at that arena today.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That worries me a  
18 little bit. What do you mean by "properly"? Do you  
19 mean it's done very conservatively? I hope you mean  
20 that.

21 MR. KIMBALL: Well, SSI today still has  
22 the mentality that really is embedded in ASCE 4 or the  
23 Standard Review Plan, depending on which you go to,  
24 that has this concept of three soil profiles  
25 essentially are used in SSI analysis. And you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hopefully pick enough variability in those three  
2 profiles to accommodate the uncertainty in you're  
3 interested in terms of the SSI or the soil -- the  
4 foundational response.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But that's not the  
6 conservative approach. I don't know the details of  
7 this.

8 MR. KIMBALL: That's the point of this is  
9 to make sure that if you're going to take three or a  
10 small set, that you're properly doing that to account  
11 for that uncertainty.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I guess I'll come to  
13 the title of your slide. When you say "high priority"  
14 is it high priority in the sense that I should be  
15 scared and try to do them as quickly as I can because  
16 what I'm doing now is not appropriate --

17 MR. KIMBALL: I would --

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- or is it high  
19 priority within the context of the research, you know  
20 you're prioritizing so we will be able to do things  
21 better, but I really don't have to worry about  
22 existing plants?

23 MR. KIMBALL: I think this is a little of  
24 both, myself.

25 MR. CHOKSHI: Let me address this a little

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bit. Without the context of this time the design and  
2 stuff, standardization with a raw spectra, you know,  
3 without any preference to the site and you are using  
4 those kinds of motions. So it's not a question of  
5 conservatism. What we are currently doing is not  
6 unconservative. But the point that you want to  
7 maintain consistently between a probabilistic part of  
8 SSI analysis and the deterministic SSI analysis,  
9 that's good. And right now we are in the process, we  
10 are already in process of developing an ISG on that.  
11 We haven't had discussions with industry on how to do  
12 that, how to select those three, upper bound, lower  
13 and the this probabilistic profile so that we get  
14 consistent results.

15 And so we are only addressing this issue  
16 on a practical terms. So the research, if any, will  
17 be I would say more of a confirmatory type of things.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

19 MR. KIMBALL: The second one -- I'm sorry,  
20 George, were you done.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No go ahead.

22 MR. KIMBALL: I'm sticking to that hour.  
23 I see the clock over there.

24 The second one you've heard about this  
25 morning is advance the understanding of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 paleoliquefaction sites in the east. I'm looking to  
2 my colleagues over here, but we're up to like 14 sites  
3 in the east. Are we up to 14 now?

4 PARTICIPANT: Seventeen.

5 MR. KIMBALL: Seventeen. Thank you.  
6 Seventeen sites in the eastern U.S. at this point have  
7 some evidence of paleoliquefaction. It's likely to be  
8 17 locations we now know that there's a moderate to  
9 large earthquake. Some of these sites have repeated  
10 evidence of large earthquakes. And this is an  
11 intraplate environment. Does that make sense? I  
12 mean, that's a critical question. And paleofraction  
13 is very new. I'm particularly concerned that the  
14 techniques that people are using to understand how big  
15 these earthquakes are to cause this evidence is not  
16 well understood.

17 Site response, by the way, is extremely  
18 important at these sites. If they have high site  
19 amplification at these sites, maybe in fact the events  
20 are not what they think they are. So there's a lot of  
21 work with paleoliquefaction that's needed in terms of  
22 procedures for how to investigate the sites, to more  
23 thoroughly investigate the sites and ultimately to  
24 figure out to use this information into a PSHA.

25 The central and eastern U.S. project that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we're going to hear about tomorrow really cannot --  
2 you know, they're going to do their best shot at  
3 handling this issue, but it's still going to be out  
4 there when they're done. This is going to take some  
5 time to really unravel.

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It seems to me that in  
7 discussing this you've raised two points. One is that  
8 I find evidence of paleoliquefaction that tells that  
9 there was some sort of ground motion. I have to  
10 ascertain how big that ground motion was. That's one  
11 question.

12 And the other question you raised was I  
13 find evidence of paleoliquefaction but I don't know  
14 but what that didn't come from something besides an  
15 earthquake? Is that what you're saying?

16 MR. KIMBALL: That could also be part of  
17 it, yes. Yes, right now I'm not aware that there is  
18 alternate theories out there for what people are  
19 seeing. But that question should definitely be  
20 answered if we're being misled for some reason that  
21 there's alternate causes. I think the investigators  
22 have tried to think about that. But it true, we may  
23 find that in fact we have been misled in certain  
24 places.

25 MR. SALOMONE: Larry Salomone.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           In working with the researchers that have  
2           been observing liquefaction, they do see differences  
3           where they've gone back to original sites that have  
4           been identified as paleoliquefaction sites and do not  
5           agree that it was a paleoliquefaction event.

6           So, yes, to answer the question there are  
7           differences. And that's one of the things in terms of  
8           future research that I think is to get a procedural  
9           manual in terms of what to look for, and get it more  
10          systematic and disciplined in terms of the data that  
11          is being assembled.

12          MR. KIMBALL: I mean the general theme  
13          there, by the way, is the more paleoliquefaction we  
14          find in the east, the more incompatible it is with our  
15          basic understanding of intraplate environment being  
16          slow deformation, which we shouldn't be seeing the  
17          recurrence rates that we see in the plate boundary  
18          environment. What's going on at New Madrid or  
19          Charleston that we see in the paleoliquefaction cannot  
20          sustain itself for long periods -- when I mean long,  
21          you know many tens of thousands of years. It cannot  
22          sustain that. That is a plate boundary level  
23          deformation we are seeing there and it does not make  
24          sense ultimately.

25          The next one, Annie spent a lot of time, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will not. But the next generation project extremely  
2 important. There are still considerable uncertainty  
3 in ground motion attenuation --

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Can you just can come  
5 back to the paleoliquefaction. It seems to me you  
6 leave out, the other issue is that paleoliquefaction  
7 evidence is hard to find. It's easily done.

8 MR. KIMBALL: Correct.

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And so don't I have a  
10 problem of I haven't found any; well I found a little  
11 bit of an evidence of some small one, how do I walk  
12 away and say okay, I don't have to worry about it  
13 anymore?

14 MR. KIMBALL: That's actually a good  
15 question. I think it's clear that lack of  
16 paleoliquefaction in a certain area is not the whole  
17 answer, and how much it helps you is yet to be  
18 determined. I did not put that on there per se  
19 because it seems to me that problem is going to have  
20 to be solved kind of at the grassroots level. They're  
21 going to have to get enough universities who are  
22 interested -- students interested in getting out in  
23 the field. But the only way to really solve that  
24 effectively is to get this to be a kind of standard  
25 thing that universities throughout the central and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 eastern U.S. are going to have to do. Because you're  
2 correct. People tend to look where it's obvious. I  
3 mean we're dealing with a vast amount of territory, so  
4 trying to do a systemic is not really feasible at this  
5 point in time.

6 And you're correct. The lack of negative  
7 evidence is not necessarily going to help us.

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Especially on the east  
9 coast they've been destroyed. I mean, you'll never  
10 find them.

11 MR. KIMBALL: Right.

12 Annie talks on the NGAE, so I won't spend  
13 enough time.

14 The next one is not per se research, but I  
15 want to bring it up. I think Jon is going to mention  
16 it also. It's a concept I have been pushing, both  
17 the USGS and the NRC, and others. And it's what I  
18 call a community based PSHA for the central and  
19 eastern U.S. Now this idea is really -- I think if  
20 you're trying to get a cultural change out there, it's  
21 something that you'd better really better have the  
22 vision that's like ten years down the or more. Ten or  
23 15 years down the road. And we've been through the  
24 PSHA issues, not just in NRC and industry with  
25 Livermore and EPRI, but we're now seeing it with the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 National Hazard Maps and the USGS.

2 And the idea here is to all come together  
3 and create a community-based PSHA that all parties can  
4 use. And to do that we're going to have overcome some  
5 institutional issues, to overcome some cultural  
6 issues. But I've been a strong advocate for it. I  
7 think I've convinced some in NRC that this is probably  
8 the way to go. The USGS, we have a long way to go to  
9 convince them. But I think it's an important concept  
10 that should be pushed.

11 And as I say, I think Jon might mention  
12 it.

13 The fact is anyone of us, be it a utility,  
14 be it the NRC, be it the Department of Energy, we are  
15 going to waste resources I would contend if we don't  
16 do something like this.

17 At Savannah River we spent \$10 million  
18 understanding the difference between Livermore and  
19 EPRI, and that's in 1992-ish dollars, early '90s. Why  
20 the central and eastern U.S. project is doing what  
21 they're doing is because it would be extremely  
22 expensive if they didn't come up with an approach  
23 similar to what -- this is an expensive endeavor that  
24 we're talking about.

25 So in the last slide --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Before you go beyond  
2 this --

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I'm trying to  
4 understand what the community-based PSHA is.

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, my inference here  
6 was oh what he's saying is an organization like FEMA  
7 ought to do one that everybody else just uses. Is  
8 that--

9 MR. KIMBALL: Yes. And what I've done  
10 here, and maybe this will help, George. And I'm not  
11 going to spend a lot of time because I'm now over.  
12 But I tried to give a framework for this approach.  
13 You know, what we could to think about how it could be  
14 managed, and that's what's shown on the next thing.  
15 And I just want to point out and then say a few  
16 things. But there is this idea of managing it.  
17 Obviously, it has to be managed properly. And that's  
18 really a government function, I think. And that would  
19 be some type of interagency group that comes together.

20 I think naturally it should be led by one of the  
21 NEHRP participants, probably the USGS would make sense  
22 since they're responsible for the National Hazard  
23 Mapping Program. But that would have a working group.

24 It would have a working group reporting to it, I  
25 called it the Seismic Hazard Working Group. But this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would be how it would be how it would manages. And  
2 essentially you would go from the research programs  
3 that are out there to having a regional focus on both  
4 seismic sources and attenuation. These would come  
5 into this, what I called the Community Based PSHA,  
6 which essentially be the National Hazard Mapping  
7 product. And then any agency or any applicant or any  
8 user could as they need to have a site-specific PSHA.

9 They may be pulling information from the regional  
10 programs that don't go into the national map. They  
11 may essentially pull most of the information from the  
12 national map. But it would essentially be a way to  
13 avoid essentially different PSHA implying different  
14 answers for any location in the central and eastern  
15 U.S.

16 You know, if we're not careful, the USGS  
17 could be the next Livermore/EPRI waiting in the wings.

18 Now the fact is to make this work properly  
19 would take time. The time frame in my vision is at  
20 least ten or 15 years to make it work. You know to  
21 make this really work. So if we're not talking about  
22 the product that Larry is going to talk tomorrow, the  
23 2010, but maybe the next product that comes after that  
24 would be something like this could be pushed. It may  
25 not be the next version of the National Hazard Map,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which I think is around 2013, but maybe it's the one  
2 after that. We could do this full integration.

3 To me the concept behind the SSHAC  
4 project is to strive to something like this,  
5 particularly in the central and eastern U.S. which we  
6 have -- you know the regional source characterization  
7 is pretty much the answer for most places. Site-  
8 specific studies unlike the west. The site specific  
9 studies do not modify the seismic hazard for any given  
10 latitude as a general statement. You get close to the  
11 Madrid and Charleston, maybe that will be true. But  
12 right now the regional studies are almost the whole  
13 answer.

14 That's it.

15 DR. KAMMERER: I wanted to mention  
16 something real quick with regard to Jeff's last slide.

17 Is that he did actually present at our second  
18 workshop on the SSHAC Guidelines as far as updating.

19 And there was a significant amount of discussion  
20 amongst the broader technical community in terms of  
21 this. And I think in general it got a lot of people  
22 thinking in light of this.

23 So I just wanted to mention that because  
24 it's not necessarily something that Jeff is thinking  
25 alone in a vacuum. Now there's now a lot of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussion in terms of the potential for this in the  
2 future.

3 Now, as he mentioned, there are a lot of  
4 institutional issues perhaps to overcome amongst the  
5 different teams. But I think a lot of people saw  
6 value in a community product so that we don't end up  
7 with a USGS model and an NRC/DOE/EPRI model that are  
8 divergent.

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Any other questions for  
10 the speaker?

11 Thank you, Jeff.

12 MR. KIMBALL: Sure.

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I think you've given us  
14 something to think about here.

15 DR. AKE: Thanks a lot, Dr. Powers, for  
16 asking us to come in and talk about this project.

17 As you heard both Annie and Jeff indicate,  
18 this is a project that we have for -- the title of the  
19 project is Senior Seismic Hazard Analysis Committee  
20 (SSHAC) Update Project.

21 And I'll point out right off at the get-  
22 go, that this product is applicable for either side of  
23 the Mississippi River or 105 degrees.

24 The concepts we'll be talking with the so  
25 called SSHAC process are applicable not only anywhere

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 we would choose to do seismic hazard analysis, but it  
2 actually has been applied for things other than  
3 seismic hazard analyses in other places.

4 And we actually generally think the  
5 framework would be applicable to a lot of different  
6 things.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: IS there a handout.

8 DR. AKE: Actually, it's under my glasses  
9 case is right there. I apologize.

10 The way I wanted to structure this is the  
11 following:

12 I wanted to go over briefly a little bit  
13 of a background of the original SSHAC Guidelines  
14 document itself. What led to it in the document  
15 itself.

16 I know the Subcommittee members are  
17 probably at least somewhat familiar with that, but I  
18 wanted to go over it just to make sure we kind of have  
19 a common understanding and to bring out a few  
20 particular points that I want to refer back to then in  
21 the discussion of the update project as well.

22 And that sort of leads into a motivation  
23 for why we conducted the present study. And that  
24 immediately then, the conduct of the study, the first  
25 real thing we worked on as progressed through the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 study.

2 We're really looking at participants'  
3 observations from the previous major studies that have  
4 been conducted for a PSHA. And then based on those  
5 observations we developed sort of a laundry list of  
6 lessons learned and specifically with respect to  
7 implementation of the guidelines.

8 And then also the last thing I'll talk  
9 about in any detail is the idea of how you do updates,  
10 where and by, and how you do updates to the PSHAs in  
11 terms of recommendations.

12 I should point out that the  
13 recommendations I'm going to talk about are the  
14 recommendations from two draft documents that we've  
15 received thus far from our contractor on this project,  
16 who is the primary contractor with the USGS in Menlo  
17 Park.

18 And then I'll just wrap up briefly with  
19 where we are with the study and what the path forward  
20 is. What our timeline for finishing is.

21 I'm going to drop the long-winded and just  
22 refer to SSHAC, because everybody else is doing that  
23 and, hopefully, we're all good with that.

24 The other acronym you'll hear me use a lot  
25 is PSHA.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Originally SSHAC as Jeff has described  
2 before and Annie has previously to you, the SSHAC, the  
3 Committee itself was assembled to evaluate some of the  
4 differences between the original EPRI and Livermore  
5 studies and then to provide some guidance on the  
6 conduct of PSHA.

7                   And I think the primary conclusion of the  
8 study, in addition to developing a list of problems  
9 from previous studies is outlined below in the bullets  
10 here. That most of the differences between the two  
11 studies were primarily procedural rather than major  
12 technical differences. But conduct of the study was  
13 very important. And that's one of the things that the  
14 report itself focuses on.

15                   If you haven't read the study, it's a  
16 really, really interesting study. If you can nothing  
17 else, at least read the eight page executive summary  
18 as a real good encapsulation of the philosophical  
19 approaches to these types of studies.

20                   If you must, there's the reference for it.  
21 You need book shelf space if you're going to get the  
22 whole thing, though. It's a major document.

23                   Some of the studies or problems from  
24 previous studies that --

25                   MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS:       Is it available

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 electronically now?

2 MR. LEE: Yes.

3 DR. KAMMERER: It is now.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Volume 2 as well?

5 MR. LEE: Yes.

6 DR. AKE: But as of a year ago, it was  
7 not. But it may be now.

8 DR. KAMMERER: I thought you had it put  
9 in.

10 DR. AKE: I think -- I have not verified  
11 that they put it in. When I tried to print it out  
12 about a year ago --

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: On the website?

14 DR. AKE: Yes. It was not in ADAMS. And  
15 I had them scan it in, but I have not verified the  
16 whole thing is in ADAMS now.

17 MR. LEE: I think I have both volumes  
18 electronically.

19 DR. KAMMERER: I'm pretty sure it is  
20 because we made publicly available right before --

21 DR. AKE: Right. The objective was we were  
22 trying it make this publicly available before we had  
23 the workshops on this project.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I don't have Volume  
25 2. I have Appendix J.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. AKE: I just wanted to point out a  
2 couple of a particular things, the problems identified  
3 in the previous studies in the original SSHAC study  
4 that we're going to touch on again later.

5 Insufficient face-to-face interaction  
6 amongst the experts is one of the key things pointed  
7 out in the early study. How do you treat outlier  
8 experts. And then the question of the applicable and  
9 appropriate amount of feedback with key things that  
10 were brought out in the study that we're going to come  
11 back to in a few minutes.

12 The report basically outlined a series of  
13 steps that are the important steps to pursuing and  
14 conducting a good PSHA. Again, I'm not going to go  
15 through all of these in the interest of time. But a  
16 couple I do want to point out that I think are very  
17 important.

18 One, training for elicitation. And this  
19 is going to be a theme I'll come back to it a time or  
20 two.

21 A question of what we're doing in terms of  
22 these studies, is it in fact elicitation. But  
23 ultimately training of the role of the experts and  
24 evaluators is very important. And along those same  
25 lines, the idea of group reaction and individual

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 elicitation. Those were key things that were pointed  
2 out in the original study where we think are very,  
3 very important, although with some nuances at this  
4 point.

5 And then down at the bottom there, and  
6 this gets back to what Jeff brought out before, the  
7 role of outlier experts or rogue experts, if you will.

8 Aggregation and resolution of  
9 disagreements and the role of the technical  
10 facilitator integrator, specifically in the so called  
11 Level-4 studies, the TFI as both a facilitator and  
12 integrator.

13 I really am going to make the argument,  
14 I'll point this out again later I think although I  
15 don't have it on the slides, with the more appropriate  
16 conduct of the studies that we think we've seen thus  
17 far, we hope in the future, we really haven't had to  
18 face that hurdle again of the outlier expert. I mean,  
19 we're able to in general we feel come up with a broad  
20 assessment amongst all of our experts and evaluators  
21 that precludes us having to deal with the question of  
22 do I do downrate individual experts.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I'd like to say  
24 something on that. I think the slide really builds on  
25 other methods for expert opinion elicitation by merely

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NUREG 1150. I mean, training the experts is not  
2 something that proposed. I think it's worthwhile,  
3 though, to point out some of the things that this  
4 report recommended. One is the use of experts as  
5 evaluators. Because in all the studies up until that  
6 time, eliciting expert opinion meant, you know, this  
7 guy has a model, bring him in to give us whatever he  
8 wants to give us. And as evaluator means that now he  
9 will have to evaluate my model, right? And he will  
10 have to understand my model to the extent that he can  
11 stand up and defend it. Defend my model. And that  
12 was kind of a revolutionary idea at the time because  
13 most people don't pay attention to other people's  
14 models.

15 So as evaluator, I think that was a very  
16 good that we proposed.

17 And the other thing was this workshop and  
18 not assign weights to experts. That was a major  
19 problem with the expert -- I think it was number five,  
20 the -- but number five.

21 Livermore was under orders to give equal  
22 weight to the experts. So all it takes is one guy who  
23 is a complete outlier. So the idea was that you  
24 should not first of all give weights to people. So,  
25 you know, to give weights to experts is not a good

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 idea, especially if you invite a guy to participate in  
2 workshops and then you give him .2. Yes, we love you  
3 but you're useless.

4 So and then this idea of frequent  
5 interactions and trying to come with a consensus model  
6 without really putting numbers that this type office  
7 gets a .3, that was I think one of the proposals that  
8 was -- and the technical integrator and the technical  
9 facilitator integrator, these I think were  
10 contributions.

11 DR. AKE: Well, I agree completely. And I  
12 wonder if you actually looked, did you already see my  
13 slides.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No. I was there.

15 DR. AKE: You just said a third or a  
16 quarter of my talk, actually.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So you're trying to--

18 DR. AKE: Well, actually, absolutely.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, okay. Sorry.

20 DR. AKE: And the reason being that I  
21 wanted to point a couple of these things out because  
22 there's a lot in this original report. It's 1300  
23 pages long, more or less. But there are sections of it  
24 here that we've outlined in this brief summary here  
25 that we really feel are appropriate and good things

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 for any good PSHA to be aware of. And George just  
2 pointed those out, at least a serious of them.

3 The last thing here that we're going to  
4 talk about a little bit is documentation. And that's  
5 actually -- you know, I don't think that's a real  
6 surprise to anybody. Ultimately the product is only  
7 as good as the document for it. Especially for some  
8 high profile undertaking like this.

9 All the panel members, I'm sure, know  
10 better than I am about the differences between  
11 epistemic and aleatory uncertainties. I'm not going  
12 to spend too much time on that. But one of the firm  
13 conclusions of the original report that you can't just  
14 talk about the total uncertainty as a bucket of  
15 uncertainty. One needs to evaluate what the aleatory  
16 components and the epistemic components are,  
17 recognizing that ultimately that's a time dependent  
18 assessment that as our knowledge base changes how we  
19 might partition those sources of uncertainties will  
20 likely evolve as well.

21 And as I say, you all understand this  
22 certainly probably better than I. But, however, I did  
23 want to summarize this a little bit in terms of the  
24 way it plays out within seismic hazard space just a  
25 little bit with an example. Because I think it gets

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to a couple of questions we heard earlier this  
2 morning.

3 The aleatory variability days, obviously  
4 the randomness in the particular process. And way we  
5 treat that in PSHA is we try to the maximum extent  
6 possible bring that inside the hazard integral and  
7 integrate it out. And how that ultimately effects our  
8 hazard estimates, those are the things like the  
9 aleatory variability estimates within the ground  
10 motion models and some of the weight changes, those  
11 change the shape of the hazard curves. So those are  
12 the things that change slope and that sort of thing on  
13 our hazard curves.

14 The epistemic uncertainty, which is our  
15 knowledge-based certainty, we try and implement those  
16 through logic trees. And those lead us to different  
17 alternative hazard curves for each one of those  
18 different epistemic models and integrates the aleatory  
19 as well. So what that does is it leads us to a whole  
20 different suite of alternative hazard curves which is  
21 what we use to develop fractile estimates in our  
22 hazards.

23 And that's well and good. But the issue  
24 becomes one of trying to actually develop in a  
25 systematic procedures that allows us to keep track of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those aleatory and epistemic components without double  
2 counting them. That's is actually one of the lessons  
3 learned that I just -- when I was going through this  
4 this morning realized I forgot to put on a later  
5 slide. That actually in our lessons learned is one of  
6 the things we've identified as a real challenge is  
7 within the context of doing a good job of evaluating  
8 the different of sources of uncertainty, not double  
9 counting uncertainties. Because that certainly  
10 effects the hazard estimates at the end.

11 I wanted to try and illustrate that just  
12 for a second with an example. And actually, Jeff gave  
13 a good lead in here a little bit.

14 This is an example of a seismic source  
15 zone for the central and eastern U.S. from one of the  
16 EPRI source teams. And this you can see, you know, is  
17 a big chunk of the eastern U.S. And you can also see  
18 that the little squares in the plot on here are the  
19 earthquakes. And you can see the reoccurrence of  
20 earthquakes within this source zone, seismic source  
21 zone are definitely not uniform. And so we have  
22 different alternative ways we might choose to  
23 represent the rate of earthquake occurrence within  
24 this source zone. And they're identified on the three  
25 panels on the right where the three dimensional plots

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with the X and Y axes being latitude and longitude.  
2 And the Z axis as being rate.

3 The first of those different alternative  
4 models is to smear that seismicity out uniformly  
5 within that zone so you get a constant rate of  
6 occurrence of different magnitude earthquakes  
7 throughout the zone, independent of what latitude and  
8 longitude you are. And, of course, when we estimate  
9 that rate of occurrence, there is an aleatory  
10 variability, if you will, associated with that rate  
11 calculation because our data is not perfect. And  
12 that's indicated in the little distribution on the  
13 right side of each one of those three panels on the  
14 right.

15 Alternatively, as Jeff intimated an  
16 alternative way of looking at this problem is to say  
17 well the earthquakes are not uniformly distributed, so  
18 I want to look at these and have some general  
19 smoothing throughout this area where I get higher  
20 rates of earthquake activity in the areas where I have  
21 more earthquakes. And that would be represented by  
22 the bottom two panels there. One where you have some  
23 smoothing kernel that is fairly wave length and gently  
24 smooths the seismicity out. The other is to have  
25 something, you can't see this very well. I guess you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can see it on the one up here. These are 1 by 1 degree  
2 cells that you have a very granular approach to this  
3 where you calculate a rate in each one of those 1  
4 degree cells.

5 So each of these three different  
6 manifestations of the way we can treat this problem  
7 represented epistemic uncertainty and we would put  
8 those into our hazard models as different branches on  
9 the logic tree. Each one would have a different  
10 aleatory variability associated with it for that  
11 parameter.

12 MEMBER RAY: A question now that may be a  
13 little off point, may not. Do we correlate rate or  
14 frequency with reduced magnitude?

15 DR. AKE: No.

16 MEMBER RAY: For example higher frequency?

17 DR. AKE: No. That rate would be for each  
18 magnitude interval. In other words, you would  
19 calculate a rate of occurrence --

20 MEMBER RAY: Oh, I see.

21 DR. AKE: -- within that source zone for  
22 magnitude five to five and a half, six to six and a  
23 half.

24 MEMBER RAY: Okay. Got it. So it would  
25 be taken into account because you've sliced this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thing--

2 DR. AKE: Right. You have a different  
3 rate for each of those different magnitude bins,  
4 correct.

5 MEMBER RAY: Okay.

6 DR. AKE: Now the SSHAC document outlined  
7 four different study levels as being appropriate to  
8 conduct a high quality PSHA. Level-1 being the  
9 simplest, Level-4 most sophisticated. As you can  
10 imagine the cost and duration of the studies scale  
11 upwards. I've always argued that it's a very  
12 nonlinear scaling. It's a long ways from Level-1 to  
13 Level-4 in terms of the time of the study and the cost  
14 of the study.

15 There are two acronyms you see in here  
16 technical integrator and technical facilitator  
17 integrator. A technical integrator is where the  
18 action is in Levels-1, 2 and 3. What Level-4 is you  
19 now have formal expert teams that are doing the  
20 assessments. The TI is responsible, either the  
21 individual or a technical integrator team is  
22 responsible for doing the assessments and the  
23 evaluations in Levels 1 through 3.

24 The thing we are going to focus on for the  
25 rest of this, is really we're not going to talk too

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 much about Level-1 and 2. Most of what we have done  
2 in this project is focus on the Level-3 and 4 studies.

3 And obviously as we move from Level-1 to  
4 Level-4 we think we have an increasing confidence of  
5 truly capturing the community. Something I'm going to  
6 refer to here as the community distribution.

7 This is the mantra. So Jeff's version of  
8 this, this is the version that is directly out of the  
9 report to us from the USGS. And I think it's actually  
10 word-for-word from the original SSHAC document. Bill  
11 and I were laughing about this before at one point I  
12 think.

13 If you're going to participate in one of  
14 these you have to get a little laminated card with  
15 this on it. Because this is your goal that you have to  
16 -- this is what you work to every single day when you  
17 participate in one of these studies. You know, it  
18 doesn't really matter the scale of the study. The  
19 goal is the same to represent in unison now the  
20 center, body and range with the technical  
21 interpretations of the larger informed technical  
22 community. Would be if you could bring in the entire  
23 technical community and conduct a study, hopefully  
24 that's what you're going to represent by performing  
25 this type of study.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And you can see what we identify here at  
2 the center and the body and range in those sentences  
3 above.

4           And we kind of use interchangeable the  
5 term "the community distribution" and the views of the  
6 informed technical community. You'll see those in a  
7 lot of the documents used interchangeable.

8           And, of course, down in bold at the bottom  
9 here, we found that satisfying these expectations is  
10 difficult in practice. It's actually a very  
11 challenging thing to do. And part of that is --

12           MEMBER MAYNARD: Because we're human.

13           DR. AKE: Part of it is -- yes, the human  
14 and George alluded to this a little bit earlier. The  
15 way we ask people to participate in these studies to  
16 conduct themselves is almost at odds with, especially  
17 if you're an academic researcher, your mindset. Is we  
18 ask them to be rather than experts in their model, we  
19 ask you to become an expert in everybody else's model.

20           And that is the idea of becoming the evaluator is you  
21 have to be able -- I have to be able to defend George's  
22 and Mike's and Dana's and everybody else's model. If  
23 I'm going to incorporate those within the larger model  
24 that we're going to produce, I have to be able to  
25 understand and evaluate and defend the strengths and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 weaknesses of all these different models.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So you're saying  
3 academics have a problem with that?

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Definitely.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: There are models --

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I think you can progress  
7 ahead.

8 DR. AKE: Well, the first -- and that's  
9 what lead us to the particular project -- that's what  
10 led us to it to actually begin this project and start  
11 on doing this, is recognition that this was a  
12 challenging endeavor and the fact that these  
13 guidelines have now been applied in several large high  
14 level studies. The objective of this was to try and  
15 capture the experience that we had generated by  
16 conducting these studies.

17 And Annie pointed this out before, and  
18 I've underlined it on this slide and I want to  
19 reiterate it again. At the end we all have concluded  
20 that the basic process and framework and guidance in  
21 that original document is still very appropriate. The  
22 only issue with the document as it stands is its  
23 basically a conceptual document. And now that we've  
24 applied it, we wanted to try and capture the  
25 experience that we had gleaned from spending a lot of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 money and time doing that. And so that the project is  
2 really mostly focused on the more practical  
3 implementation issues.

4 Our primary contractor on this is USGS out  
5 at Menlo Park and our principal investigator is Tom  
6 Hanks.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, actually your  
8 know it was always sort of implied that if you run an  
9 expert opinion study the final result reflects what  
10 the community thinks, but it was never stated as  
11 explicitly as this report did. I mean, we had five  
12 experts giving opinions and then the staff developed  
13 its division for the transition size as we would see  
14 in 5046. They never said this is a community, but it  
15 is treated as if it was a community. I mean, if we  
16 knew that there is a considerable respectful group of  
17 people who think otherwise, I mean the agency would  
18 take that into account.

19 So the value of this is that it made  
20 something that was sort of implied, made it explicit.

21 It was never intended to ask them to create a metric  
22 by which you will measure how well you are fitting the  
23 community over there.

24 So, I don't know. You guys are making a  
25 big deal out of it, but maybe appropriately so.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. AKE: Well, actually that was the  
2 point of some discussion. And I have a slide that  
3 speaks to that in a minute, but understanding whether  
4 or not you satisfied that goal of representing it is  
5 one that, honestly, I think we decided at the end of  
6 the day that we have a number of different suggestions  
7 about ways to make sure you've done the best job you  
8 can. But there is no real easily definable metric  
9 that I can measure --

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No.

11 DR. AKE: -- and say oh clearly I've met  
12 the bar of representing the community.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It was never in the  
14 tool --

15 DR. AKE: You know, I mean it's a deep  
16 philosophical debate usually conducted over a glass of  
17 wine in the evening.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But if you think  
19 about it--

20 DR. AKE: But it's not really something  
21 that you can really ascertain --

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: When a federal agency  
23 makes decisions using a distribution that is derived  
24 from an expert opinion dissertation, there is always  
25 the understanding that this is the revision of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 community; otherwise they wouldn't make a decision.  
2 So this is just making something that was understood  
3 and more explicit, but I wouldn't really read more  
4 into it.

5 And also, the value of it is that when the  
6 experts deliberate by stating this, maybe they would  
7 think a little bit differently than if they -- or if  
8 it had not been stated.

9 DR. AKE: I think that's probably one of  
10 the key things, another slide that actually states  
11 that explicitly. I think that's one of the key  
12 things.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

14 DR. AKE: But the first step in this  
15 process was to go back and look at all the major  
16 previous studies that had been conducted, and this is  
17 a laundry list of what I would consider to be large  
18 major studies that had been finalized with a couple of  
19 exceptions one could add in here. Obviously the EPRI  
20 and Livermore.

21 The major studies that were conducted for  
22 Diablo Canyon which were in hindsight probably on the  
23 order of something we would refer to as a SSHAC Level-  
24 3, a big project up in Washington State. Those were  
25 all conducted prior to the finalization of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 original SSHAC document. And then subsequent to that  
2 I guess technically there are three for Yucca  
3 Mountain. Originally Yucca Mountain PSHA, the  
4 probabilistic volcanic hazard analysis for Yucca  
5 Mountain, as well as the PVHA update for Yucca  
6 Mountain. And then a ground motion study that EPRI  
7 conducted in the early '90s following the SSHAC  
8 framework. And then the so called PEGASOS study  
9 conducted for nuclear sites in Switzerland.

10 All of those were Level-4 accepted EPRI  
11 ground motion studies.

12 And at the time we kicked off this study  
13 in terms of ongoing studies there was one that was  
14 going on for British Columbia Hydroelectric, which is  
15 a Level-3 study for 41 sites in the province up there.

16 And its both for seismic source characterization and  
17 ground motions.

18 And then at about the same time we started  
19 on this study the central and eastern U.S. SSC study  
20 that Larry's going to talk about tomorrow with you  
21 kicked off as well. And there is also one that has  
22 just started for South Africa for nuclear facilities  
23 in South Africa.

24 And the last two bullets we're obviously  
25 trying to the best maximum extent possible trying to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 implement the experience we've gained from the  
2 previous studies in this particular project here.

3 The project kicked off in late 2007. We  
4 conducted three workshops between January and June of  
5 2008. I think we had a total of 57 or 58 participants  
6 in the workshop. Some people could only attend one or  
7 two. We had about 40 participants in each workshop.  
8 Almost everybody there had lived those major studies  
9 that we talked about on the previous couple of slides.

10 And so there was a lot of really  
11 interesting debate about how one goes about doing  
12 these projects during the course of the workshops.

13 So based on the workshops, the first  
14 couple of workshops and the accumulated experience of  
15 the folks in the room we defined at least a few  
16 particular bullets about what works; what are the  
17 lessons learned. And I think the key one is the fact  
18 that the experts can be evaluators. If given proper  
19 mindset and they get their little laminated card that  
20 says this is what you're supposed to be doing  
21 everyday, that they can be very good impartial  
22 evaluators of a suite of models

23 And I think with that clearly defined role  
24 in mind, that's partly why we haven't had the problem  
25 of really outlier experts so much at this point. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think that's the reason we haven't seen that in these  
2 major studies.

3 One of the other things was data  
4 development. We felt it was extremely useful and had  
5 worked well to have a consistent data set placed in  
6 the hands of the evaluators as early as possible and  
7 identifying if feasible what new focused data  
8 collection could be done.

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You say you haven't had  
10 the problem of an outlier --

11 DR. AKE: Well, one expert team is so  
12 radically different than the others that you just say  
13 this is not the solar system. There's clearly broad  
14 ranges, and I think Yucca Mountain ground motions is a  
15 good example that. You get a big difference amongst  
16 some of the experts and some of the assessments.

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It seems to me that  
18 you've put up a long list of primarily Level-4  
19 studies.

20 DR. AKE: Yes.

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And I would have  
22 expected there to be an outlier in that list. Okay.  
23 Just strictly based on statistics.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I suspect what  
25 happens is that in the old days like this -- he

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 developed his model like most of develop models.  
2 Probably sitting in his office with his graduate  
3 students and so on. And then he publishes it.

4 I think that what happens the moment  
5 people start criticizing you become defensive and  
6 really go out of the way to defend it.

7 DR. AKE: Yes.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: They probably have  
9 people who have different views on certain things in  
10 those exercises. But the fact that they participated  
11 in a workshop maybe they convinced others so the final  
12 result was broader, the division was broader, or they  
13 were convinced to mitigate a little bit there. But  
14 they're standing out as outlier anymore. They are part  
15 of the total. They have influenced the final  
16 distribution.

17 So I think there is a difference just  
18 because they participated and they defended their  
19 views and they understood other people's views without  
20 publishing something separately, in which case now  
21 they may be an outlier and then they defend it. But  
22 their distributions may have been very much broader  
23 because of the presence of these ---

24 DR. HINZE: I would like to support that.  
25 I probably am the only one in the room who has sat

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 through this as an expert evaluator in the EPRI  
2 program. And, you know, I had published a lot of  
3 papers where I stuck my neck out and I had made my  
4 mark in the sand, if you will. But when you have the  
5 four people get together and have breakfast, lunch and  
6 dinner on many occasions and get to know each. And  
7 then you put them in the room. We would sit around  
8 and we would discuss this. And I'd say, well okay,  
9 maybe there's only a ten percent probability. Because  
10 you're within a small group, not a workshop, not a big  
11 workshop, but within a small group that you know very  
12 well and that you can really communicate with. And I  
13 think that that's the real benefit of the Level-4,  
14 which comes from this cohesiveness with this  
15 understanding, with this cooperation between the  
16 group. And you reach a point where you're willing to  
17 back off and take a more objective view of it.

18 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: It sounds that the  
19 expert team is generally much, much smaller than the  
20 pool of experts.

21 DR. AKE: Absolutely.

22 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: And therefore, has  
23 this process ever been sort of done twice where you  
24 get a --

25 DR. AKE: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: -- experts that goes  
2 through and does that and then you compare the finer  
3 results?

4 DR. HINZE: Yes. The PVHA and the PVHAU.

5 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: You mean a separate  
6 team?

7 DR. HINZE: A separate team. It's a  
8 totally separate team now for the same issue.

9 DR. AKE: But the reason would be simply  
10 cost. I mean, you open the bidding --

11 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But if you really  
12 interested in finding out whether this process  
13 captures the entire range of opinion or converses on  
14 the correct opinion. So if you have two completely  
15 separate teams from the large pool of experts that go  
16 through the same sort of sifting and winnowing process  
17 that you're talking about and they ultimately reach  
18 similar or nearly similar conclusions, then that would  
19 be proof that this process actually works.

20 MR. LEE: Is there a risk of  
21 homogenization by having everyone defend everyone  
22 else's positions or being able to --

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's always. I  
24 mean, anytime you deal with judgment no matter what  
25 you do, there is a criticism --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HINZE: It's harder to homogenize it--

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: No, I don't think you  
3 are. I think it's exactly what Bill was talking about  
4 that you get to know people and they refuse -- they no  
5 longer take outlying dispositions. And here's what  
6 bothers me. The whole --

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I think there's a  
8 difference between an outlier and somebody having a  
9 significantly different view. Because I submit that  
10 in these groups there may be people who have this  
11 differing perspective, different prospective from the  
12 other three, but this process of talking about it and  
13 producing a distribution at the end which is fairly  
14 broad because of that, then you don't use the word  
15 "outlier" anymore like you would do it in the days  
16 where I publish my paper, I have my model and now I'm  
17 not going to defend it. And I'm differing from  
18 everybody else. But I still may have influenced the  
19 distribution.

20 But again coming back to your point, Mike,  
21 there is always a risk. I mean no matter what you do  
22 with judgments if you have them individually,  
23 eliciting information and so on, then you don't have  
24 the benefit of interaction and understanding each  
25 other. If you do it as a group, there may be one guy

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that has such a personality that dominates everybody  
2 else. So you know you have to find -- EPRI has tried  
3 cases where they've had several groups that don't talk  
4 to each in principle, so now you have this  
5 independence but also you have a group effect. Now  
6 the more of that you do costs, you know, skyrockets.

7 And the other thing is I'm not sure, Said,  
8 that the pool of experts is so large.

9 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: It depends on the  
10 issue--

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, I think there  
12 is a group of five, six, seven people who really drive  
13 the community, right? One of them, unfortunately,  
14 passed away a year or so ago. But the truth of the  
15 matter was that if you something that says Kennedy and  
16 Cornell, this is probably the next best thing, right.

17 And there are a few other names that do that.

18 So I don't think -- it's not  
19 thermohydraulics where you have a lot of experts.

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Millions of them.

21 DR. KAMMERER: I just want to make I think  
22 one point to follow that up if I can? Is that, again,  
23 regardless of what level and how it's done the goal is  
24 to capture the center, body and range of the informed  
25 technical community. And in a Level-4 what you're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doing is you have a lot of small teams, but each one  
2 of those teams is still trying to achieve that goal;  
3 the center, body and range in the informed technical  
4 community.

5 I would argue that it's challenging to  
6 represent this body if you haven't really had the  
7 interaction to understand where they are and what this  
8 body would be.

9 And so for me I think it's really  
10 challenging for each of these teams to meet that goal  
11 if they don't speak to each other and understand what  
12 all of the views are.

13 DR. HINZE: You're gaining confidence in  
14 each other, you know that's part of it.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Another way of  
16 challenging the results is what happened in  
17 Switzerland, I think. There were some very strong  
18 objections to the results.

19 DR. AKE: Yes, that's the last word on  
20 what doesn't work slide.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So the message does  
22 not include the Swiss?

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: They're outlier.

24 DR. AKE: There was something that was  
25 bothering you, Dr. Powers. Is there anything else

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that you wanted?

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I got a lot of things  
3 that bother me.

4 I will simply make an anecdotal comment  
5 that the British government has had a long history of  
6 setting up expert panels. The first one I know of was  
7 set up by Henry VIII. And I suspect that there were  
8 ones before that. To make judgments about what the  
9 future is going to look like. That probably the most  
10 famous one was the one that they set up on the  
11 possibility of heavier than air flight.

12 And people that have gone back and looked  
13 at those find that if you bet on the minority opinions  
14 that were expressed, you're more often right than if  
15 you bet on the majority opinions. That outlier tend  
16 to be --

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's why we observe  
18 them in the distribution --

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And make sure you do.

20 DR. AKE: I think your point is very well  
21 taken. And I think it ends up at the end of the day,  
22 and that is one of the things about integrating all  
23 the way through to hazard and you see this over and  
24 over again, even though they might have relative low  
25 weights and they're not de minimis weights, that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 certain opinions because of the fact that things in  
2 hazards space scale so strongly and we saw this at  
3 Yucca Mountain in the final hazard numbers at Yucca  
4 Mountain, it was one element of uncertainty in one  
5 expert's model that really has a significant effect on  
6 the final --

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And just because you  
8 take the tails of the distribution?

9 DR. AKE: Right.

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: That's right.

11 DR. AKE: And if there is enough of an  
12 outlier there and you pick it up in the equation.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Not forget how  
14 decisions are made. It's that the decision making  
15 phase where these that Dr. Powers raised come up. We  
16 had a very good example here in this room a couple of  
17 years ago.

18 The expert elicitation 95th percentile of  
19 the 95th percentile says that the transition size for  
20 a pipe diameter to break in a guillotine was eight  
21 inches. And the Director of the NRR says 14. Why? I  
22 want to cover myself.

23 So we do have this margin that we put. So  
24 the decision maker is not naive, the decision maker  
25 knows where these numbers come from and the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 distributions. And if he's a really responsible  
2 decision maker, then he says 14 or 12. A lot of  
3 people are unhappy.

4 So there is a whole process there. And  
5 there are many, many examples like the ones -- I  
6 remember now that I read somewhere that a lot of  
7 newspaper people and columnists at the time thought  
8 that "Gone With the Wind" was hopeless. It's going to  
9 be a flop. Well, it was on television yesterday,  
10 right? The movie, I mean. Don't look at me that way.

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes. I think that your  
12 point that because we do, we end up looking at the  
13 tail, that we really don't wash out minority opinions.

14 That the problem really lies -- or the danger really  
15 lies in how you select experts, the first item in your  
16 list.

17 DR. AKE: I think that's one of the key  
18 things. And also the appropriate training that  
19 ingrains into their mind. Your job here is not to  
20 represent your own personal views. Your job is to use  
21 your own personal background to evaluate the breadth  
22 of models in the community and represent those in our  
23 community distribution.

24 And, George, I can only say one thing.  
25 Having lived through being one of the experts at Yucca

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Mountain, there's nothing like the interactions in  
2 these facilitated workshops where they lock you in a  
3 room with all the other experts, not just your team  
4 but all the others, and you're all assigned. And  
5 Kevin was actually really good. He made up little  
6 different colored hats. And today, Annie, you're the  
7 proponent and you wore the black hat and this is the  
8 model you're going to explain to the group and defend.

9 And you guys, you all get red hats. You're the  
10 evaluators. Your job is to take shots at this until  
11 you completely understand the model.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And that's not  
13 necessarily her model?

14 DR. AKE: No. In fact, it would most  
15 likely not be her model.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's a key.

17 DR. AKE: And so that whole facilitated --  
18 I'm going to come back to that in just a second. But  
19 that whole idea of these facilitated workshops and  
20 interactions I think is the key to this.

21 Briefly what doesn't work, this is only as  
22 good as the understanding of the SSHAC and intent. In  
23 other words, the rules of the game need to be clearly  
24 articulated to the participants going in.

25 One of the key things, part of the reason

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we went to the effort of trying to implement this  
2 study was it's not clear what the need for, and ways  
3 to go to updating these majority studies. And that's  
4 one thing I'm going to finish the last two or three  
5 slides with.

6 Obviously, the reality is the probability  
7 of effectively efficiently capturing the community  
8 views is still a function of the study level. If you  
9 spend more, you probably get a better shot at  
10 capturing that.

11 And then one of the things that everyone  
12 who participated complained about a little bit at  
13 these major studies is lack of schedule continuity  
14 from the TI/TFI and the experts. Tends to be a very  
15 intermittent process. Lots of activity for two months  
16 and then nothing happens for six months. And then  
17 you're supposed to pick it up and get back up to speed  
18 again. That's a real problem in terms of efficiently  
19 conducting the study.

20 This gets to the point here: The takeaway  
21 on this one is the bold at the bottom.

22 What we're doing here is formal expert  
23 assessment. It's not expert elicitation. The people  
24 who really know about expert elicitation will tell you  
25 flat out what goes on here is not formal expert

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 elicitation where you tend to ask narrow questions  
2 about specific things of your experts, generally  
3 without interaction amongst the experts. And so you  
4 get independent points estimates of some quantity.

5 What we're doing here is a more structured  
6 process with interaction. And the key sentence in  
7 that first bullet is "Subject matter experts  
8 participate in an interactive process of data  
9 evaluation, learning, model building and  
10 quantification of uncertainty." Key things there are:

11 Interactive process and learning. This is where  
12 which gives the expert elicitation community the  
13 heebie- jeebies. Every single expert who has  
14 participated in one of these says "I learned a lot  
15 during the course of this study." That's sort of  
16 antithetic to what you suspect your experts, you bring  
17 them in, because they already know everything. But  
18 that's clearly not the case. Everyone is not expert  
19 in everything. So that's one of the key things that  
20 it's a little bit different.

21 And so we claim now is that this formal  
22 expert assessment and not expert elicitation.

23 MR. LEE: Can I ask a question?

24 DR. AKE: Sure.

25 MR. LEE: Go back to heebie-jeebies. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 made reference to the heebie-jeebies, expert  
2 assessment versus expert elicitation. If you go back  
3 looking at some of the history regarding the use of  
4 expert judgment vis-à-vis expert elicitation, you know  
5 you had the RAND Corporation and Stanford developing  
6 decision analysis methods for reasons that I think  
7 most everyone here is aware of. Have there been any  
8 studies to evaluate how the SSHAC methodologies of  
9 decision science tool works? I know that there's been  
10 a lot of, as you pointed out, use of the methodology  
11 within the earth science community. But has anyone  
12 ever given that some thought to see?

13 DR. AKE: I know we had -- that was one of  
14 the couple talks on the first day of the first  
15 workshop by Karen Janney and a couple of others whose  
16 specialty is --

17 MR. LEE: Decision science?

18 DR. AKE: -- decision in science.

19 MR. LEE: Okay. All right.

20 DR. AKE: And that was the conclusion, is  
21 that we really should not claim this as expert  
22 elicitation.

23 MR. LEE: No. I'm not saying -- my  
24 question more generically is is this a new --

25 DR. AKE: Well, I think she is looking at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that as something.

2 MR. LEE: Okay.

3 DR. AKE: But I don't know that she has  
4 published it, and if she has I am not aware of it.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Who is she?

6 DR. AKE: She used to work with Geomatrix  
7 for a long time with Kevin.

8 The evaluator models are for a Level-3,  
9 you end up with a single evaluator model and Level-4  
10 we end up multiple evaluator models.

11 I'm going to spend just a moment or two on  
12 logic trees, and I'll move fast through this.

13 The logic trees are really, what I'll  
14 refer to them here, the numeric interface between the  
15 evaluator models and the hazard calculations itself.  
16 This is how we structure the epistemic uncertainty.

17 And this is going to lead me into one of  
18 the recommendations of the study and I want to use  
19 this example from Yucca Mountain as a way to point  
20 that out.

21 This is an example of logic tree,  
22 simplified, very simplified logic tree from Yucca  
23 Mountain where on the left we have the seismic source  
24 characterization teams, six different teams. Each of  
25 those teams developed a seismic source

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 characterization model for the Yucca Mountain site-  
2 specific study.

3 And on the next slide you see a geologic  
4 map. The potential repository is in the light purple  
5 there. And all the dark lines are active or  
6 potentially active faults in the immediate vicinity of  
7 Yucca Mountain. These are north trending faults, most  
8 of them dip to the west. Just off the slide to the  
9 west is a major east dipping fault that somewhere in  
10 the seismic crust all of these faults interact, come  
11 together in some sense.

12 And each of the different teams had very  
13 complicated models about how these faults, these small  
14 intermittent faults, did they dip together, did they  
15 go on one rupture. You know, what sort of  
16 probabilities of activity. Very complicated sorts of  
17 models that they put together.

18 So what's in the center here in terms of  
19 the team model is not really representative. Each one  
20 of those teams just for the local fault sources there  
21 had hundreds and hundreds of branches. And each one  
22 of those different unique team models then was put  
23 together with the ground motion experts on the right  
24 hand side here from the seven ones. Each different  
25 nod was exercised for each of the seven different

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ground motion experts. And each one of the experts  
2 had a model for medium ground motion as well as the  
3 aleatory variability in that ground motion, as well as  
4 uncertainty in the median and uncertainty in the  
5 uncertainty. Uncertainty in the aleatory variability.

6 The point of all this is is at the end of  
7 the day you end up with logic trees that have hundreds  
8 and hundreds of thousands of nodes, in this case if not  
9 a million nodes. And so that was one of the key  
10 takeaways from I think the second workshop. Is that  
11 we needed to sort of concoct a scheme by which we  
12 begin to trim the logic trees.

13 At the end to say we've truly captured the  
14 range of the informed technical community, you  
15 probably need the entire tree. But for actual use  
16 that we thought that you're going to have to begin to  
17 do the process of trimming the logic tree. What we  
18 refer to as the trimming of the dead wood. Those  
19 branches that have very low aggregate probability  
20 throughout the multiplication that don't influence the  
21 hazard. And one of the key recommendations is that  
22 that needs to be trimmed with input from the experts  
23 that derived the models as well as the hazard analysts  
24 and the TI and TFI.

25 And this gets to a point that Jeff was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talking about earlier with the ability to easily do  
2 sensitivity analyses. We need to have these  
3 simplified models available to us to be able to do the  
4 sensitivity studies. Because these million nod models  
5 are very, very difficult to actually execute the  
6 hazard calculations with.

7 And this is really what I think George  
8 talked about a few moments ago. How do we ensure that  
9 we've captured the views of the informed technical  
10 community? Well, it's a philosophical question.  
11 We're really not sure we can ever guarantee we've done  
12 it. But the things we've outlined here in terms of the  
13 bullets are those things that we recommend that need  
14 to be done to give us the highest probability that we  
15 achieved our goal.

16 And the first is aggressive participatory  
17 peer review. The peer reviewers need to be evaluating  
18 not only the technical aspects of the study but also  
19 the process and procedure aspects as well.

20 And of course, the training of experts in  
21 the role of evaluator, as we've talked about.

22 And the last two are I think the things we  
23 just spent the last ten minutes talking about, you  
24 know, bringing in members of the technical community  
25 who are not part of the peer review panel or the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 evaluator team to actually be proponents of their own  
2 models in some cases has been a very useful thing as  
3 well.

4 And a couple of other lessons learned.  
5 Selection of study level. The conclusion of the group  
6 was that Level-1 studies really shouldn't be used for  
7 critical facilities. We really needed to base the  
8 assessments for critical facilities on regional  
9 studies conducted at Level-3 or Level-4. That's not  
10 to say that once we have a high quality regional study  
11 that was conducted at a Level-3 or 4, that targeted  
12 updates or evaluations to those studies couldn't be  
13 done at, say, a Level-2. But that the basic  
14 requirement for the original studies would probably be  
15 at the Level-3 or 4.

16 And, you know, that is ultimately whoever  
17 is funding the project, that's their decision about  
18 what to do. But the recommendation after discussion  
19 was that having the regulator at least well informed  
20 about what the study was going to be or not be is  
21 something that you couldn't get away from.

22 And, again, the idea of feedback. This is  
23 one of the takeaways from both Yucca Mountain and  
24 PEGASOS, is that more feedback is better and that  
25 early feedback is good. As you begin to develop the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 models and you start to do sort of the basic  
2 development of the logic tree structures, looking at  
3 sensitivity studies as you go along allows you to more  
4 properly apportion your resources as you finish the  
5 study in terms of what's hazard significant.

6 And this is just an example from the Swiss  
7 study. This is the kind of different types of  
8 feedback that the experts are now getting as they do  
9 their assessments. This is one that just for the  
10 Beznau site in Switzerland and this for each of the  
11 four left hand groups across the bottom, they are the  
12 four science teams that were in charge of seismic  
13 source characterization. And this just represents the  
14 contribution of particular elements within their model  
15 to the overall sensitivity.

16 I might point out that let's say for this  
17 particular team you can see the assignment of  $M_{\max}$  for  
18 this source has a relatively small contribution to the  
19 total uncertainty in the hazard assessment, in this  
20 case for one hertz at relatively high amplitudes,  
21 ground motion amplitudes to be a proxy for relatively  
22 low annual exceedance frequencies. Whereas, if you  
23 look over at this team for this particular source, a  
24 bigger range of uncertainty associated with  $M_{\max}$  with a  
25 different source zone. But if you compare that to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 overall uncertainty in this particular case, this is  
2 aggregated over all the ground motion models, the  
3 uncertainty in the median ground motion model in this  
4 case, you can see it's much greater than the  
5 uncertainty in these other elements. And they're  
6 using these types of feedback assessments to try and  
7 help them determine where they want to place their  
8 resources as they go into the update of the PEGASOS  
9 study which is now ongoing. This is just a similar  
10 type of one for PVHA at Yucca Mountain.

11 And this is really the same sort of  
12 ownership issues really that were outlined in the  
13 original SSHAC study of where we have ended up in  
14 conclusion of this particular study as well. That for  
15 the high level studies the ownership is really by the  
16 experts shared with the TFI. And for Level-3 the  
17 ownership is by the TI team or TI and TI team.

18 And then the last bullet I think is the  
19 takeaway lesson learned from the Swiss study. Is that  
20 the sponsors to be capable of both specifying the  
21 scope, understanding the scope, and understanding and  
22 interpreting the technical results. They have to be  
23 intellectually co-owners of this, not just the people  
24 with the money. And the feeling was that that's what  
25 led to the problems in the Swiss study at the end.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Not that there were problems with the study. It was  
2 problems between the funding agency and those who  
3 conducted the study.

4 The last couple of slides I'm going to try  
5 to go over very quickly here. And these have to do  
6 with recommendations for updating of PSHAs. And this  
7 was a very long two days worth of discussions on this  
8 particular topic.

9 We're not as mature, I don't think, in  
10 where are recommendations are at this point in time.  
11 And, again, these recommendations are the  
12 recommendations, they are not necessarily NRC staff  
13 recommendations. These are the recommendations that  
14 are contained within the documents that are a draft to  
15 us from the USGS, the document of discussions of these  
16 workshops.

17 We considered three different applications  
18 that we would need to potentially deal with for doing  
19 updates.

20 The first is the broad regional models,  
21 like Jeff described.

22 The second would be site-specific updates  
23 for new facilities. Let's say I have a existing  
24 regional model and I want to put a plant at a  
25 particular place. I'm going to try and use the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 existing regional model to the maximum extent  
2 practical. How do I go about ascertaining what kind  
3 of updates I need to do for that?

4 And then the last would be site-specific  
5 models for existing facilities.

6 And the way we had ended up having to do  
7 this, and I apologize, it's a bit complicated. Is we  
8 ended up devising new terminology: Never a good thing  
9 to do.

10 The first being "revision," which we refer  
11 to as the development of a complete regional models  
12 and that could be in terms of seismic sources or  
13 ground motions, or both.

14 And the second would be "refinement,"  
15 which would be those things we'd have to do for a  
16 site-specific modification for the example I just  
17 mentioned a moment ago. If I have an existing  
18 regional model, but I need to go in and look at more  
19 detailed evaluations within a 100 kilometers of my  
20 site, for example.

21 And the last is a "partial update." That  
22 would be if I have an existing regional model but new  
23 information becomes available, what are the basis for  
24 making the decisions about updates. And that decision  
25 process you can't get away from having to talk about--

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 no matter what you do it's always going to be couched  
2 in phrases like if a significant change is -- if  
3 inclusion of some new model result in a significant  
4 change. And ultimately after quite a bit of  
5 discussion of what the conclusion was, that in terms  
6 of recommending changes this significance is going to  
7 be project-specific. In a sense, it's going to be  
8 something we talked about a little earlier. It  
9 depends a little on what your project is interested  
10 in. Is what I'm interested in in terms of the ground  
11 motions at a given probabilistic level, in other words  
12 changing this model does it make my ground motions for  
13 10 to the minus 4 go up significantly, you know, 2  
14 percent, 5 percent, 10 percent, whatever. Or is it in  
15 terms of the hazard level for a particular ground  
16 motion? In other words, it matters whether or not  
17 you're interested in the X axis or the Y axis as a  
18 hazard curve.

19 And typically for projects that use risk  
20 we're more interested in terms of the hazard, the Y  
21 axis for a given ground motion level, and we tend to  
22 tolerate larger changes in that than we do the ground  
23 motion. And that's a function of the slope of the  
24 hazard curves. But those are things that we'll have  
25 more to say on when this document comes out.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HINZE: Again, sensitivity studies?

2 DR. AKE: Yes. But essentially thought  
3 you run a sensitivity study and then you have to  
4 compare it to something else and say well how much did  
5 it change my result.

6 DR. HINZE: Right.

7 DR. AKE: And it matters whether you're  
8 talking about change in the ground motion for an  
9 annual exceedence level or changing the annual  
10 exceedence for a given ground motion.

11 And lastly, the primary couple of slides  
12 here have to do with regional models. This is what  
13 Jeff talked about. The community felt that for the  
14 central and eastern U.S. that we're going to be  
15 dealing with large regional models for the foreseeable  
16 future that are applicable to large regions and that  
17 could compute the hazard in any latitude and longitude  
18 within this large region. And that these should be  
19 conducted at the SSHAC Level-3 or 4. And the overall  
20 goal is to provide stability, and we think that doing  
21 a high quality study following these general  
22 guidelines does hopefully achieve that goal.

23 And what the models consist of is actually  
24 the logic tree that describe the alternative models,  
25 the supporting databases. And sometimes --I didn't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 put down here unfortunately. These days we're  
2 referring to as the hazard input document or HID.  
3 This is something that rose out of the Swiss study,  
4 and I think everyone who has looked at that feels that  
5 that's definitely the way to go.

6 The old models like Yucca Mountain, like  
7 EPRI, like Livermore it's very difficult to look at  
8 the documentation for that and immediately translate  
9 that into something I can put in my hazard computer  
10 program and actually use. It's a formidable  
11 challenge. And the hazard input document is something  
12 that was developed really by the hazard analysts as a  
13 way to really distil this down into something we could  
14 use quickly.

15 MEMBER RAY: On that point, I know you're  
16 in a hurry and the Chairman wants to get done here,  
17 but I just have to insert a question, or maybe an  
18 observation.

19 I've been involved in siting here over the  
20 last couple of years. And you were talking about  
21 Yucca Mountain. It's quite granular as much as you  
22 can possibly get, I guess. But I see that there's  
23 much incentive in general. You're talking about large  
24 areas, whether it's east or west. To be very granular  
25 with regard to regions. And yet an applicant might

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 well have a very good site that has been painted with  
2 the brush of a big region because nobody bothered to  
3 parse the thing down in more detail. Is that a  
4 problem as you see it? I mean, these regions defined  
5 in a way that people are going to say oh well now I've  
6 got a subregion in here that I want to address for  
7 siting purposes that doesn't need to carry with it the  
8 attributes of this large region that you've cooked up.

9 DR. AKE: Well, one of our requirements is  
10 for someone goes in using a regional model like this,  
11 the requirement is to look at increasingly more  
12 detailed studies within 320 kilometers, 40 and one or  
13 ten or something.

14 MEMBER RAY: So you don't think the region  
15 carries with it any necessary conclusion or outcome as  
16 far as a particular site?

17 DR. AKE: Not necessarily, no. It  
18 provides a framework as a starting point. But then  
19 there is the requirement that any applicant has to  
20 look in more detail, successfully greater levels of  
21 details as you move in --

22 MEMBER RAY: You know, because it's  
23 expensive to actually --

24 DR. AKE: Right.

25 MEMBER RAY: -- parse these regions down

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and God knows some God forsaken place that nobody  
2 thinks you're going to want to build a plant, but it  
3 turns out that you do.

4 DR. AKE: Right. Well, and the idea here  
5 is that there is efficiency and expediency with having  
6 this existing regional model so that you can expend  
7 your resources mostly within those inner rings where  
8 the probability of finding something that would  
9 actually change the hazard significantly is the  
10 greatest.

11 MEMBER RAY: I'll let you go on.

12 DR. AKE: So the regional model really  
13 doesn't include the hazard calculations or, you know,  
14 site-specific site response models is merely the basic  
15 framework.

16 And this goes back, the last slide here  
17 goes back to what Jeff was talking about that there  
18 was a lot of discussion about this community-based  
19 regional model and that the idea that that could be  
20 advantageous, I think that's carried over in the draft  
21 documents to us. And that, again, would have some  
22 sort of multi-sponsor framework. And one of the  
23 advantages to that is that it provides stability in  
24 terms of long term funding, although you know whether  
25 or not that could actually ever happen. The practical

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 implications of that are certainly one we'll see where  
2 we'd have a broad variety of different co-sponsors.  
3 And as Jeff in the last slide that Jeff showed, the  
4 organizational structure would be some sort of  
5 management committee that was derived or developed  
6 from the sponsors and then there would be a technical  
7 working group under that that met on a regular basis,  
8 yearly or biyearly I think is what we talked about.

9 And obviously one of the issues is whether  
10 or not you could get long term commitment from a  
11 diverse set of agencies like that to perform  
12 something, and what role the USGS would play is also.

13 They have somewhat different needs for their  
14 products.

15 And there again, this ultimately in terms  
16 of the issues for updates, you know we have to go back  
17 and look at for refinements of the regional model, if  
18 we're going to put a plant somewhere, to look inside  
19 these smaller rings and look for additional local  
20 sources that may have been missed in the development  
21 of the regional model. And we have to evaluate the  
22 importance of those based on some significance tests  
23 like we talked about before.

24 MEMBER RAY: I'm actually thinking about  
25 it the other way, which is that there's areas within a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 large region that are not as hazardous as the region  
2 itself.

3 DR. AKE: That is incumbent upon the  
4 applicant to make that case, that that is in fact  
5 what--

6 MEMBER RAY: Yes, that's right. But I  
7 mean there isn't any additional barrier to them doing  
8 that as a consequence of --

9 DR. AKE: I don't think so. Would you? I  
10 mean, they would have to make the case that there is  
11 something different about that site.

12 MR. MUNSON: I have to confess I haven't  
13 been following this conversation.

14 DR. KAMMERER: I mean, well one of the  
15 things that, for example, the technical integration  
16 team is looking at is when you look at these different  
17 models, all the tectonic models that you really tried  
18 to separate out your regions by the fact that  
19 everything within that region, is the same sort of --  
20 has the same --

21 DR. AKE: Has the same tectonic  
22 characteristics.

23 DR. KAMMERER: Right. So if you had, say,  
24 a different maximum magnitude or you had significantly  
25 different rates or things like that, those would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually separate out those source regions. Those are  
2 the types of things that you would use.

3 Now there is some areas, you know you saw  
4 the smoothing. So there might be some. But generally  
5 things are really different within a region, you would  
6 have a different region.

7 MEMBER RAY: Well, we'll let it go.

8 MR. CHOKSHI: But I think from the process  
9 point of view and there's no prohibition. People can  
10 come and make a case.

11 MEMBER RAY: Okay. I just don't see the  
12 effort being made to look with that degree of  
13 granularity nor is there any reason at this point in  
14 time.

15 DR. AKE: These large regional models the  
16 discussion if we go towards these -- and this really  
17 is one of the key things that we wanted to deal with  
18 in this project is what's a reasonable frequency for  
19 updates or revisions to these regional models. And we  
20 ended up discussing two different approaches here.

21 One would be what we refer to as the fixed  
22 life span and the other would be indeterminate life  
23 span.

24 Indeterminate life span is really, we've  
25 talked about a little bit, the decision to update or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not would be based on the availability of new data and  
2 the significance of that data. You know, relevant to  
3 a previous existing hazard estimate does it change?  
4 And, again, you're going to have to decide for a  
5 particular application -- and I don't mean an  
6 application to the NRC, but application of the hazard,  
7 is it hazard significant or ground motion significant?

8 One of the issues with that as it leads to  
9 perception of stability, but it clearly incentivizes  
10 updating. You know, you could end up with a very,  
11 very long shelf life at that point.

12 Fixed life span, conversely, clearly  
13 defines upon what schedule are we going to do updates.

14 We think one of the advantages of that is it allows  
15 agencies involved to try and development a more stable  
16 planning of their budgets. Downside is you may be  
17 required to perform a revision when there really isn't  
18 a lot of information available.

19 Ultimately after a lot of debate the  
20 recommendation in the draft report at this point is  
21 that regional models should have a maximum life span  
22 of about nine years. And part of that is based on  
23 this philosophical approach that we would like to have  
24 a community model in many cases that we can integrate  
25 with things like the building code, the USGS National

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Hazard maps. And a nine year life span on these would  
2 allow integration with those if it was a year or two  
3 of the six year cycles and three year cycles of those  
4 products.

5 And this point we're wrapping up getting  
6 the draft reports from the USGS. The first one, which  
7 is on the implementation guidelines, has been  
8 received. Ultimately that will come to us as a final  
9 product and the USGS has an open file report.

10 The second portion of that deal with the  
11 process of updating, and that is in progress. And so  
12 it will come to us as a white paper.

13 NRC staff with some contractor support is  
14 going to take those two documents and bring them  
15 together and produce a NUREG. And we hopefully will  
16 be able to do that in roughly the first quarter of  
17 2010. It depends a little on when we get the final  
18 white paper on the recommendations.

19 If anyone's interested, we can provide a  
20 copy of the draft report. I think Tom didn't see a  
21 problem with that.

22 And I'll leave you that, which is Tom  
23 Hanks' version of what the Level-4 process actually  
24 looks like. And you can see all the various  
25 participants there outlined. If you're on the TFI

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 team, you get the really cool wizard's hat. And if  
2 you're a TI member, you would get a little laurel  
3 wreath with a Greek -- EPRI members, I noticed that  
4 with the exception Annie, they're all grayed beards.  
5 And the hazard analyst, who actually does all the  
6 heavy lifting, he gets the hard hat.

7                   Anyway, I'm sorry I ran over.

8                   CHAIRMAN POWERS: No, no. We started you  
9 off a little late. That's fine.

10                   Any questions to the speaker here.

11                   DR. HINZE: I was wondering, Jon, will  
12 your report have a recommendation about a decision  
13 between Level-3 and Level-4?

14                   DR. AKE: The NUREG you mean?

15                   DR. HINZE: Yes. Your plan, I don't see  
16 that in here. You thought that either Level-3 or  
17 Level-4, there's a lot of difference.

18                   DR. AKE: At this point sitting in front  
19 of you I can't tell you for sure we would say. I  
20 think it would presumptuous for me to actually say at  
21 this point. I don't know.

22                   DR. HINZE: Will the USGS second report  
23 touch on that subject?

24                   DR. AKE: They will probably have a  
25 recommendation from -- I think the way it's written

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 right now is Level-3 or Level-4. Very good point,  
2 Bill, it's a long ways from Level-3 to Level-4.

3 DR. HINZE: I mean, that seems to me that  
4 answers only half the problem you know. When you  
5 answer the problem of when do you have to revisit the  
6 probabilistic study, you have to also say something  
7 about the level.

8 DR. AKE: I can only say from practical  
9 terms it's a big difference whether or not we say you  
10 should update every X number of years and the update  
11 consists of doing a Level-4 again or a Level-3.  
12 That's a major -- and I wouldn't feel comfortable  
13 sitting here and saying it.

14 DR. HINZE: I commiserate with you.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: I have a question. In  
16 coming with the --

17 DR. HINZE: Can I just throw just one very  
18 last thing.

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: Oh, go ahead.

20 DR. HINZE: You might find it useful to  
21 look at the contentions that are coming in from the  
22 State of Nevada on the PSHA.

23 DR. AKE: I looked at those.

24 DR. HINZE: You've looked at them? Have  
25 you learned anything?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. AKE: No comment.

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: Coming with your nine year  
3 frequency in your recommendation, is your expectation  
4 that these regional models that will continue to  
5 change, the new information will continue to come in  
6 that it's really justified? Won't there be a time  
7 when you reach a point of diminishing returns where,  
8 you know, the earth is what it is and --

9 DR. AKE: Well, the earth is what it is.  
10 The problem is --

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: Is it your expectation  
12 this thing will just keep -- every nine years you'll  
13 have sufficient new data that would actually justify  
14 the time, expense to do, let's say, a Level-4?

15 DR. AKE: I have my own opinion that.  
16 I'll try and answer that. I'll maybe ask Cliff and  
17 Annie and Jeff what they think, because they also  
18 attended all the workshops as well. I should point  
19 out there was a fair number of NRC and other folks  
20 that attended these workshops.

21 At the end of nine years you might  
22 conclude that significant amounts of the existing  
23 regional model don't really need to be updated, that  
24 there might only be certain parts of the model that  
25 needed to be touched. So you'd be doing an update,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but you may not be touching --

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: A portion of the model?  
3 Okay.

4 DR. AKE: You may not be touching all  
5 elements of the model.

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

7 DR. AKE: There may be relatively little--  
8 let's say, you know 18 years from now there may be  
9 relatively little new data with respect to, say,  
10 paleoliquefaction in the central and eastern U.S.  
11 That would influence what you would do in terms of  
12 updating.

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes, that was a point I  
14 was trying to get at. Okay.

15 DR. AKE: Do you guys agree with that or--

16 MR. MUNSON: Yes. Definitely it make  
17 sense since we're doing a Level-3 study right now,  
18 we're certainly not going to do a Level-4 update in  
19 nine years.

20 DR. AKE: Yes.

21 MR. MUNSON: So it doesn't make sense. So  
22 I think, yes, we would tweak parts of the model where  
23 we see differences.

24 DR. KAMMERER: Yes, I agree. I think the  
25 way that things are going now, certainly in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 foreseeable future nine years, I would anticipate that  
2 we would have new information. But, yes, I mean again  
3 we're doing a Level-3 now and I think we're going to  
4 see then how we feel at the end of that. But so far  
5 it's going very well.

6 And, again, when you redo the process you  
7 don't necessarily have to start from scratch. I think  
8 one of the very important elements of this is a lot of  
9 effort is going into documentation, data collection.  
10 And so in nine years we wouldn't be starting from the  
11 same point or starting from this time.

12 DR. HINZE: It's kind of interesting to  
13 think about what really has triggered the current  
14 reevaluation. I mean what has changed over 25 years.  
15 You know, I mean I've got my ideas and I think  
16 everyone else. But there are valid reasons for  
17 redoing it now, and that kind of gives a kind of an  
18 insight into when you should be redoing, I think.

19 DR. AKE: Thank you all very much for the  
20 opportunity for us to come and talk to you.

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Thank you.

22 At this point we can -- I'm going to call  
23 a 15 break and we can bring the transcription to a  
24 close. The Committee will come back and we will  
25 discuss a little bit about what we will do in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 connection with the Research report and so on.

2 You got to go. Would you tell us what you  
3 think we ought to do in connection with the Research  
4 report before you go?

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I liked everything I  
6 heard. I think praise is in order.

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You know that I'm  
8 constitutionally incapable of that.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I actually am really  
10 anxious to look at the GSI-199.

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, that is a separate  
12 issue.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I know it is a  
14 separate issue, but I am. But in the Research report  
15 you might point out that this is really a great piece  
16 of work and there's a lot of investment on the part of  
17 agency, and yet the NRC is not using it. Other groups  
18 within the NRC don't use this, and we have a good  
19 example with 5046 where they did their own thing.

20 And I think I had that other comment some  
21 time ago urging the Commission to direct the staff to  
22 have a uniform approach --

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You have, indeed.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And it went very far,  
25 as we all know.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: That's right. It had the  
2 usual impact of an academic recommendation.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But it seems to me  
4 that it's important to that. I mean, the 5046 is of  
5 equal importance and yet its done completely  
6 differently. So that's all.

7 But in the Research report, we might say  
8 something like that.

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: We certainly can  
10 reiterate comments we made in the past.

11 Okay. Well thank you, George. And  
12 appreciate you attending and wish you well on your  
13 travels.

14 I'm going to take a break until 25 off.  
15 We're going to come back and get your input. We can  
16 bring the transcription to a close.

17 (Whereupon, at 3:23 p.m. the meeting was  
18 adjourned.)

19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701